Fort St. David
Consultations
1746-48

00109911

00109911

Digitized with financial assistance from

Hermès India

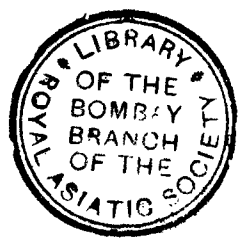
a project facilitated by the Rotary Club of Bombay

on 13 April, 2019

Records of Fort St. George

FORT ST. DAVID CONSULTATIONS
1746

109911



ADM
954.08
Mad/For
109911

MADRAS
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS
1935

PREFATORY NOTE

This volume contains the Proceedings of the Deputy Governor and Council of Fort St. David of the year 1746 printed from the series ' Fort St. David consultations ' of Factory Records in the India Office.

The manuscript volume corresponding to this year is missing from the records of this office. The matter contained in this volume has therefore been entirely supplied by the courtesy of the India Office and the India Office typescripts have been preserved in place of the original.

EGMORE,
16*th December* 1934.

P. MACQUEEN,
Curator, Madras Record Office.

LIBRARY OF THE BOMBAY BRANCH OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY

RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE

FORT ST. DAVID CONSULTATIONS. 1746

The Consultation and Diary Book of John Hinde Esqr. Deputy Governour &ct. Council of Fort St. David containing their transactions in the Affairs of The Honourable the United Company of Merchants of England Trading to the East Indies. Began 1st January 1745-6.

His Majesty's Ship Deptford Capt. Moore arrived from Madrass.
The St. David Ketch Jonathan Blake sailed for Madrass.

AT A CONSULTATION — SATURDAY THE 11TH.

Present

JOHN HINDE ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

Genl. Letters from the Hon'ble. Presidt: & Co: read. Supply of Cash sent us. The Deptford Man of War sent to us with a Party of Men to assist us against the French. Directions thereon and Concerning the Admiral Vernon.

General Letter from the Honble. President and Council of the 29 Ultimo and 4th and 6th Instant read, the two Latter accompanying a Supply of Five thousand 5000 Pagodas each, And the former advising Us that upon the Information they had received by way of the Deputy Governour of the Preparations the French are making at Pondicherry and the Apprehensions of the People at Cuddalore that they were chiefly designed against that place, They had advised Commodore Barnet thereof, who had ordered the Deptford to repair to Us and that they had sent by her a Party of fifty Men under the Command of Lieutenant John Gingins, with directions to obey our Orders, but in case they should not be absolutely necessary on shore they direct that we send them on board the Admiral Vernon when she arrives to continue there while she is taking in the Bales whom they purpose to dispatch in a few days to Us, In order to fill up for Europe for which they direct Us to make all necessary Preparations.

Supplies of Cash received Advice thereof sent to the President and Council.

General Letters to the President and Council of Yesterday and this day's date read, Signifying the receipt of the two above Supplies and that they turned out right.

Money advanced the Paymaster.

Charles Floyer Paymaster having desired to be advanced Five hundred 500 Pagodas for Disbursements the Deputy Governour acquaints the Board that he paid the same the 1st Instant.

Andeapah and

Andeapah having been advanced Five thousand 5000 Pagodas Yesterday for account of the Investment and he representing that he still requires a further advance on that account ORDERED That four thousand 4000 Pagodas more be paid him.

— *JANUARY 1745-46* —

Narrain Chitty.

Narrain Chitty requesting to be advanced One thousand 1000 Pagodas for the Provision of Salampores that Sum is agreed to be paid him.

An Answer to what relates to the Admiral Vernon that the Rains have been inconvenient to curing the Cloth inclosing monthly Papers and representing the necessity of having a new Godown built for the Cloth.

Ordered that a General Letter to the Honourable President and Council be drawn out, in answer to their foregoing favour of the 29 : Ulto. and to acquaint them that we shall do all we can to contribute to the ship's early dispatch, but that the late unexpected Rains have been of great Inconveniency to Us, It having disappointed us in the curing of above a hundred Bales; Also to inclose our Consultations &ct. Papers for last month and to acquaint them that the Warehousekeeper having delivered in a Report as entered after our last Consultation, setting forth that it is requisite the Godown remaining to be built at Tevenepatam should be augmented to thirty five Feet long, and that the Godown at that place as well as those at Bandipollam should be compounded by a Brick Wall, and further that there is a great occasion for a New Terrass Godown to be added to our Sorting place of one hundred Feet long and Twenty feet broad, That these Additions were thought absolutely necessary for the carrying on our Honourable Masters Business in a proper manner especially as the Investment is so considerably increased, and desiring their directions thereon.

EDW. CROKE.
CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLM. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

15 A Dutch Sloop sailed to Porto Novo.

18 The Admiral Vernon Edmd. Cooke Commander Arrived
The St. David Ketch Jonathan Blake Master Arrived
The Betsey Scooner George Ringer Master Arrived
The Talbot Brigantine Captain Collins Arrived
} from Madrass.

AT A CONSULTATION

SATURDAY THE 18TH.

Present

JOHN HINDE ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOUR
EDWARD CROKE. CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

Genl. Letters from the President and Council read advising of the dispatch of the Admiral Vernon to Us inclosing the Invoice and Bill of Lading & that they would send overland the other necessary Papers. Giving us directions concerning the dispatch of that Ship.

General Letters from the Honourable President and Council of the 10 : and 15 : instant read, The former advising us that pursuant to what they wrote us the 29 Ulto. they had dispatched the Admiral Vernon Capt. Cooke to us to be filled up for Europe and inclosing Bill of Lading for the Bales and Saltpetre they had put on board her and that the Invoice for which would be sent us overland with other necessary Papers, for what relates to their dispatch and the Forms to be observed therein they refer us to the directions sent from thence in 1738. 9 and since on the like occasions, that they had given the Commander a Copy of the Caution against fire and keeping the Boats long on board with Bales in them, which they direct us to remind him of, that they would have us advise them as soon as possible what Number of Bales we can certainly depend on having ready by the 25 of the month that if we cannot compleat her Tonage they may give some further assistance if in their power; The latter acknowledging the receipt of ours of the 11th by which they are concerned to observe we have been so greatly impeded by the Rains from curing the Cloth as it occasions them to apprehend that though we shall have upwards of Eighteen hundred Bales on hand which will be more than the Ship will require, Yet that we shall fall short in the quantity of White, So that in Case it should prove so, there is no other remedy left but to make up the deficiency in Brown Cloth which they direct us to take Care to have ready for that purpose, having regard that the Sortments be equal, and that the President will notify to the Deputy

—— *JANUARY 1745–46* ——

Governour, the time it will be necessary to have the Ship in readiness. That they observe what we mentioned concerning the addition to be made to the Godown at Tevenepatam Washing place, As also the New Terrassed Godown, and when they receive the Estimate of what it will cost they promise to take the same into Consideration, desiring Us to let them know if we are supplyed with the necessary Timber and Plank for the latter, as it must otherwise be a very costly Building in these times, Those Articles being so very scarce and dear at present and inclosing the Admiral Vernon's Charterparty and List of Tonage in which they direct us to observe that there is near forty 40 Tons of Surplus petre, which from the want of a proper quantity of white Cloth must be reckoned into her Tonage.

That they should consider on what we wrote concerning the New Godown and desiring an Estimate thereof.

The Admiral Vernon Arriving here this morning and the President and Council having thought proper to direct us to remind the Commander of the Cautions they had given him against Fire &ct. Ordered that a Letter be drawn out to him for that purpose and in observance to their directions in their Letter of the 29 Ulto. Agreed that an order be given Lieutenant Gingins to repair on board her with the Men he brought from Fort St. George for her defence in Case any Enemy should attack her; Also that an order be sent Captain Cooke to receive him and his party on board as likewise to direct him in case he should be attacked by an Enemy whilst he is in this road taking in Bales and he should think proper to get under way to avoid them, that he make the best of his way to Negapatam and to wait there till he receive farther Orders.

Admiral Vernon arrives. Necessary Cautions given and A Party of Men ordered on board for her Security.

The Wind blowing very fresh and the Surff running so high as to prevent any Boats going off for the present the Warehousekeeper is ordered to employ the time in getting all the Boats he can that the Bales may be sent off with the greater expedition when the Weather will permit.

Wind prevents any Bales being sent on board.

Charles Floyer Paymaster reads his Account for last month Vizt.

Monthly Accts. read Paymaster's.

Charges Garrison	Pags.	1,485	29	53
Charges Hospital		43	45	53
Peons and Servants Wages		343	25	—
Charges General		118	34	28
Charges Extraordinary		99	12	70
Fortifications and Repairs		197	8	35
New Bastion of the Fort to the S. W. side ..		39	32	24
Foss Bray Walls and Counter Scarp ..		27	30	28
New Draw Bridge		4	32	42
Charges Cattle		50	—	—
Charges Diet		232	—	—
	Pags.	2,642	25	13 [*sic*]

ballance due from him being Six hundred and thirteen Pagodas Seventeen Fanams and Seventy six Cash, Ordered that it be carried forward and that he be advanced Two thousand three hundred Pagodas for to defray Charges Garrison and Buildings, and the Extraordinary Expences to be entered hereafter.

William Holt Sea and Land Customer of Cuddalore reads those Accounts for the last month, ballance due from him on the former 947. 21. 36 and on the latter 1085. 14. 56 both which he now pays in.

Cuddalore and Tevenepatam Sea and Land Customers.

Thomas Cooke Junr. Sea and Land Customer of Tevenepatam reads his Account for last month, ballance due from him 256. 9. 48 which he now pays in.

EDWD. CROKE.
CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLM. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

— *JANUARY 1745–46* —

EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCES in the Paymaster's Account are in the following Particulars 31 Decem: 1745.

CHARGES GENERAL

3 ps. Ginghams for covering the State Palanken			3 12 —	
Sealing Wax			2 — —	
				5 12 —

CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY

Batta to Peons going to meet Money from Madrass	P.	1 16 2		
Do. bringing it in 4 times		6 24 —		
			8 4 2	
Do. to Peons for searching Deserters			— 12 —	
Do. to 2 Peons and 2 Macquars attending the Pondicherry Spy			3 35 28	
Do. To Cattamorans to attend in the Sea for 5 Nights ..			1 4 —	
Do. To 1 Gunner and 7 Lascars going overland to Fort St. George			2 — —	
Given to the Governour's Servants, Juncaneers &ct. as usual at Christmas, Salampores to the Pallanqueen boys Roundell Fellow &ct. 18 ps.	P.	13 — —		
Lascars P. 3. 9, Packers P. 1 Moocheys fs. 24 Devety fells: fs. 12		5 9 —		
Totechys fs. 18 Trevendapuram Fakeer P. 6 Dancing Girls P. 3		9 18 —		
To 2 Juncaneers of Aveshevacum and Bomeapollam Beteels: 2 ps. P. 1. 24 Turbets 2 P. 1. 16 Searge 6 yds. P. 1. 19		4 23 —		
		32 14 —		
Paid the Steward Note for feasting the Military and Gunroom Crew as usual		40 33 40		
			73 11 40	
Pension to Austapah P. 2. 18, Maulim P. 3 Coopia Vakeel P. 5			10 18 —	
				99 12 70

FORTIFICATIONS and REPAIRS

Fort House, mending window shutters painting the pavement &ct.	6 29 13	
Mr. Cooke's Lodgings, mending pavement Locks and Keys fitting Windows &ct.	1 20 72	
Mr. Smiths Lodgings white washing	— 26 72	
White washing 3 Lodgings in the Square, mending pavement, fitting doors and windows, Hooks hinges &ct.	4 35 74	
Gunner's Lodgings white washing and mending the pavement.	3 15 75	
Chappel mending Cracks on the Terrasses	1 18 —	
Cookroom making Fogans mending pavement Poyals, Grid Iron and other necessarys	4 17 16	
Powder Magazine behind the Warehouse, raising a Cross wall and pillars, making doors, hooks hinges &ct.	9 14 11	
West Curtain Godowns repairing them	4 23 72	
Grainary fitting doors and windows levelling the Ground near it mending water Courses &ct.	3 30 58	
Cleaning and mending the Pavement in the Fort	2 27 —	
Taking away Rubbish from the Ditch	3 18 6	
Foss Bray walls, Stopping the Cracks round the Fort ..	4 34 55	
Back Gate mending pavement and Poyals Chunaming them &ct.	2 26 54	
Carried over ..	55 15 18	104 24 70

—— *JANUARY 1745–46* ——

Brought over ..	55 15 18	104 24 70
Chunam Godown Nailing Armozans and Reepers Covering with tiles fitting doors and Frames Hooks and Hinges chunaming the walls and pavement	11 34 52	
Making a shed at the Beating Godown	1 17 68	
Do. 3 Mettahs for the Peons to the North Side of Tevenepatam	5 31 —	
Making hatchets and knives for the hedge people fitting handles to Mamodys &ct.	1 13 57	
Hospital making Stools	1 13 57	
Making 2 parrahs for Measuring Chunam	1 30 40	
Tevenepatam Washing Town, laying flat Tiles to the Veranda of the Cloth Godown, mending hedges trimming Stones for the Washers &ct.	17 34 22	
Garden making Palmeira Rails, fitting doors and windows, mending dung Carts Peccotas &ct.	18 30 29	
New Plantations paid Gardiners Cooleys Straw &ct.	5 31 79	
Levelling the Ground near the Trepopalore Guard	1 16 —	
Bandipollam Washing Town laying flat Tiles to the Veranda of the Cloth Godowns	11 26 64	
Do. River raising Banks for Stopping Water	8 33 70	
Do. cleaning the Well there	— 29 40	
Factory in Cuddalore, white washing, rebuilding a Wall, making 2 new window shutters frames Hooks &ct.	23 26 13	
Mud Point mending platforms for the Guns shifting tiles to the Guard room	3 33 69	
Raising a top of the Well near this Point	— 28 62	
Banksall Point shifting Tiles to the Guard room fitting doors and windows	1 34 70	
Cuddalore Choultry white washing it	1 15 27	
Charity School in Cuddalore shifting tiles mending pavement &ct.	2 8 74	
Chellumbrum Gate making a Cookroom for the Soldiers and repairing the Mettahs for the Peons	5 29 62	
Repairing the Mettah for the peons near the Sally Port in Cuddalore	2 10 54	
Braminy Gate Mettah repairing it	3 15 78	
Making a Gate for the hedge of the Bounds	3 12 40	
One Overseer to the Cooleys P. 2 One Conicoply P. 1 ..	3 — —	
		197 8 35
NEW BASTION of the Fort to the South West side		[*sic*]
Trimming Stones, bringing Sand and Chunam for raising Walls &ct.	17 10 24	
Cutting Stones at the Hills	22 22 —	
		39 32 24
FOSS BRAY WALLS and COUNTERSCARP		
Cutting and Trimming Palmeiras, Bringing Sea Weeds &ct. ..	..	27 30 28
NEW DRAW BRIDGE		
Making Iron Chain Bolts &ct.	..	4 32 42
Pagodas ..		374 20 39 [*sic*]

His Majesty's Ship Deptford Capt. Moore Sailed to the Eastward. 23

— *JANUARY 1745–46* —

THURSDAY THE 23D.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOHN HINDE ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

Supply of Cash sent.

General Letter from the Honourable President and Council of the 17 instant read, accompanying a Supply of five thousand Pagodas.

Receipt thereof acknowledged advising the Admiral Vernon's arrival, a Computation of the Number of Bales we should have ready and representing the absolute necessity of having a new Godown.

General Letters to the Honourable President and Council of the 19 and 22 read, The latter signifying the receipt of the foregoing Supply and the former acquainting them of the arrival of the Admiral Vernon and that by the best Computation we could make of the Bales we shall have ready by the 25 instant would be Twelve hundred and Nineteen, and by the 5 of next month we computed we should have about Two hundred more besides Brown Cloth ready to embale, of which we should no doubt have more than sufficient for the Ship's Tonage, that we had received the Admiral Vernon's Charterparty, account of Tonage on board &ct. papers, as mentioned in their favour of the 15 and that we should be guided by the directions they refer Us to, in dispatching the Ship, and that it was an omission not having the Survey made of the Godowns as was ordered which we shall take care to send them, but that let the Cost be what it will it is absolutely necessary, having but one Godown, and that so out of repair, we expect the Terrass to fall in daily.

Copy of Annual Letter sent them.

The three Copies of our Annual Letter to the Honourable President and Council being now drawn out fair, and read, Agreed that one Copy thereof be immediately dispatched to them, and that the other two be kept to be sent home from hence.

Andeapa advanced Money for the Investment.

Andeapah requesting to be advanced Five thousand 5000 Pagodas for the Provision of Salem Cloth, that Sum is agreed to be paid him.

EDW. CROKE.
CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLIAM HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

27 – The St. David Ketch Jonathan Blake Master sailed for Madrass.
A Dutch Sloop arrived from Sadrass.

MONDAY THE 27TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOHN HINDE ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

Supply of Cash sent and the receipt acknowledged.

General Letter from the President and Council of the 20 instant read, accompanying a Supply of Five thousand 5000 Pagodas, with answer thereto of the 26 read signifying the receipt thereof, and that it proved right.

— *JANUARY 1745-46* —

Edward Croke Warehousekeeper reads his account for last month ballance due from him being Two thousand three hundred eight Pagodas seven Fanams and Eighteen Cash 2308. 7. 18 Ordered that it be Carried forward. Warehouse-keeper's and

Alexander Wynch Storekeeper reads his account for last month ballance due to him thirty six Pagodas Twenty eight Fanams and forty seven Cash 36. 28. 47 which he carrys forward and he requesting to be advanced One hundred 100 Pagodas for disbursements, that Sum is now paid him. Store-keeper's monthly accounts read.

The Warehousekeeper requesting to be advanced One thousand 1000 Pagodas for the purchase of Grain the same is agreed to be paid him. Warehouse-keeper advanced Money for Grain.

John Smith Steward requiring to be advanced two hundred 200 Pagodas for procuring Provisions for his Majesty's Ships the same is now paid him. Steward advanced Money for Provisions for his Majesty's Squadron.

Tondroy Pillah, and Narrain Chitty pay into Cash Two hundred 200 Pagodas for three months rent of the Arrack Farm due 1st. Oct. last. Arrack Farm rent paid in.

Tondroy Pillah and Narrain Chitty pay into Cash fifty 50 Pagodas for three month's rent of the weighing and measuring Duties due 1st. October last. Rent of the weighing and measuring Duties paid in.

The Admiral Vernon being nearly loaded and as it is likely she may be dispatched very Suddenly ORDERED that the Paymaster and Gunner do go on board to take a Survey of her Men and Warlike Stores and deliver in the same next Consultation. Survey of the Admiral Vernon ordered.

EDW. CROKE.
CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLM. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

AT A CONSULTATION

Present FRIDAY THE 31ST.

JOHN HINDE ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

General Letter from the Honourable President and Council read, containing some directions, relating to the dispatch of the Ship. Directions from the President and Council relating to the dispatch of the Admiral Vernon.

The Paymaster and Gunner deliver in their List of Survey of the Admiral Vernon's Men and Warlike Stores, Ordered that they be sent home in the Packet. Report of her delivered in.

Captain Cooke requesting to be advanced Four hundred and Fifty 450 Pagodas for the Ship's Use, AGREED that it be given him, and that his Obligation for the same be inclosed to Our Honourable Masters. Captain advanced money for the use of the Ship and

—— *JANUARY 1745-46* ——

Ordered to attend to receive his dispatches.

Ordered that Captain Cooke do attend the Board tomorrow to receive his dispatches.

EDW. CROKE.
CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLM. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

[FEBRUARY] SATURDAY THE 1ST.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOHN HINDE ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

Admiral Vernon's Packet made up Capt's dispatches delivered him.

The Admiral Vernon being compleatly loaded and the packet being made up Capt. Cooke is sent for in and his dispatches delivered him.

he delivers in his Manifest of private trade.

And he having delivered in a Manifest of his private Trade on board he being sworn to the same, Ordered that it be sent our Honourable Masters in this Packet.

EDWARD CROKE.
CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLM. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.

2 His Majesty's Ship Deptford Capt. Moore arriv'd from the Southward.

SUNDAY THE 2D.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOHN HINDE ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

The Nabob's Son passing by the Bounds a present is agreed to be sent him

Nabob Mawphas Cawn, the Nabob's eldest Son, in his way to Tritchanopoly from Arcot, having been invited into Pondicherry and entertained there very magnificently, As he is now passing our Bounds and the Deputy Governour having received a Letter from him relating to his Majesty's Ships off Pondicherry, Agreed that he be referred to Madrass, and there is a present that was designed by the

— *FEBRUARY 1745–46* —

President and Council to be given him on September last when he was expected but did not come. As the present Circumstances of Affairs require a particular respect and Complaisance to be shewn him; Ordered that it be now tendered to him and that Mr. Chas. Floyer and Lieutenant Gingins do accompany the same, the whole amounting to Ps. 358. 30. 70. and that Capt. Gingins & Mr. Floyer attend it.

The Deputy Governour reads the Cash Account for last month the ballance brought forward and compared with the Cash Chest being Ps. 2959. 27. 60 Ordered that the account be entered hereafter. Cash Account read.

Chas. Floyer Paymaster requiring to be advanced five hundred Pagodas for disbursements, Ordered that it be paid him. Money advanced the Paymaster.

EDW. CROKE.
CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLM. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

Dr. THE HONOURABLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH. Cr.

JAN.	1	To Ballance brought from last month Ps. ..	704	—	—				
		Fs. ..	1266	18	—				
						1970	18	—	
	9	To Account Currant Fort St. George received overland				5000	—	—	
	11	To Account Currant Fort St. George received overland				5000	—	—	
	18	To Will: Holt Land Customer of Cuddalore received of him in full for his last month's ballance							
		In Pags. ..	1013	—	—				
		In Fas. ..	72	14	56				
						1085	14	56	
	—	To Will: Holt Sea Customer of Cuddalore received of him in full of his last month's ballance							
		In Pags. ..	910	—	—				
		In Fas. ..	37	21	36				
						947	21	36	
	—	To Thos. Cooke Sea and Land Customer of Tevenepatam received of him for his last month's ballance in full							
		In Ps. ..	216	—	—				
		In Fs. ..	40	9	48				
						256	9	48	
	22d	To Account Currant Fort St. George received overland				5000	—	—	
	25	To Do.				5000	—	—	
	27	To Tondroy Pillah and Narrian Chitty Arrack Farmers received of them for three months rent of that Farm due 1 October last				200	—	—	
	—	To Tondroy Pillah and Narrain Chitty renters of the weighing and measuring Duties received of them for 3 months rent of that Farm due 1 October last				50	—	—	
		Pagodas ..				24509	27	60	

JAN.	1	By Chas. Floyer Paymaster advanced him for disbursements in Ps. ..	400	—	—				
		Fs. ..	100	—	—				
						500	—	—	
	10	By Andeapah advanced him on account of the Investment				5000	—	—	
	12	By Andeapah advanced him on account of the Investment				4000	—	—	
		By Narrain Chitty advanced him for the provision of Salampores				1000	—	—	
	23	By Andeapah advanced him for the provision of Salem Cloth				5000	—	—	
	27	By Edward Croke Warehousekeeper advanced him for the provision of Grain ..				1000	—	—	
	—	By Andeapah advanced him on account of the Investment				2000	—	—	
	—	By Chas. Floyer Paymaster advanced him to defray Charges Garrison and Buildings In Pags. ..	2000	—	—				
		In Fans. ..	300	—	—				
						2300	—	—	
	—	By Alexr. Wynch Storekeeper advanced him for disbursements				100	—	—	
	—	By John Smith Steward advanced him to procure provision for his Majestys Squadron				200	—	—	
	31	By Account Currant Fort St. George supplyed Capt. Edmd. Cooke for the use of Ship Admiral Vernon as per his Obligation of this day's date				450	—	—	
						21550	—	—	
	—	By Ballance carried forward in Pags. ..	1943	—	—				
		in Fans. ..	1016	27	60				
						2959	27	60	
		Pagodas ..				24509	27	60	

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

PER

— *FEBRUARY 1745-46* —

The Dolphin and Lively Men of War anchored in the Road. 3

At a Consultation

Present

John Hinde Esqr. Deputy Governour.
———. Charles Floyer.
William Holt. Alexander Wynch.
Thomas Cooke *Junr.*
Mr. Croke *Indisposed.*

Monday the 3d.

Henry Wilson, James Kelly and Matthew Matthews, appearing before Us, do Voluntarily take Oath and declare that they were on board and belonging to the St. James Privateer when she was taken in Porto Prayo Road at the Island St. Jago by Capt. John Phillipson in his Majesty's Ship Deptford and that she was an armed Vessell under Spanish Colours the Number of the Men to the best of their knowledge was about Sixty.

Henry Wilson, James Kelly and Matthew Matthews make oath concerning the St. James privateer giving an account of her and her Men.

Ordered that a Copy of the above Signed by the Members of the Council be given to Capt. Moore as a Certificate to the Honourable the Commissioners of the Navy.

Copy of which signed by the Board given to Capt. Moore.

Charles Floyer.
Willm. Holt.
Ar. Wynch.
Thomas Cooke *Junr.*

The Honble. Company's Ships Lincoln and Edgebaston arrived from Madrass. 5
The Honble. Company's Ships Lincoln, Admiral Vernon and Edgebaston under Convoy of his Majesty's Ships Deptford and Dolphin sailed to England. 6
His Majesty's Ship Lively Sailed to the Northward. 7
Do. . . . . Arrived in the Road. 8
Do. . . . . Sailed to the Northward. 11
Brigantine Carteret Capt. Reynolds arrived from Pegue. —
His Majesty's Ship Lively Arrived in the Road. 12
Do. . . . . Sailed to the Southward. 13
His Majesty's Ships Harwich, Preston and Medway's prize anchored from the Southward. —

At a Consultation

Present

John Hinde Esqr. Deputy Governour.
Edward Croke. Charles Floyer.
William Holt. Alexander Wynch.
Thomas Cooke *Junr.*

Thursday the 13.

General Letter from the Honble. President and Council of the 20 Ulto: and 7 Instant read, the first accompanying a Supply of five thousand 5000 Pagodas sent us overland, and the latter advising of a Supply of Ten thousand 10000 Pagodas sent us by the Medway's prize, Ordered that a Letter be now drawn out to acknowledge the receipt of the former.

Supplies of Cash sent and receipt acknowledged.

— *FEBRUARY 1745–46* —

Advice sent the President and Council of the departure of the Admiral Vernon in Company with the Lincoln and Edgebaston under Convoy of his Majesty's Ships Deptford and Dolphin, French prisoners sent on them.

General Letter to the President and Council of the 12th. inst. read, inclosing the Admiral Vernon's Charterparty and List of papers sent on that Ship who we had dispatched the 2d. inst. and the 6th She sailed to Great Britain in Company with the Lincoln and Edgebaston under Convoy of his Majesty's Ships the Deptford and Dolphin, That there was on board the Admiral Vernon One Ton Sixteen hundred and three Quarters 1. 16. 3 Over and above her Charterparty Tonage, for which we took a Separate Bill of Lading for so much Saltpetre at half freight, that we sent on the Lincoln duplicate of her Invoice and second Bill of Lading and on the Admiral Vernon six French Prisoners which with four the Deptford took and twelve the Dolphin are all that we had, That we had received their Honour &ct's of the 7 inst. with the Ten thousand Pagodas therein mentioned which came out right and requesting they would supply us with 20 Candy of Gunpowder also acquainting them with the present we made the Nabob's Son and inclosing the accounts of Expences for December with Consultations &ct. papers for last month.

Gunpowder requested.

Monthly Papers inclos'd.

Advances made Vizt. To Andeapa and Irshapa Chitty on account the investment.

The Deputy Govr. acquaints the Board that he advanced Andeapah under the 12 inst. 7000 Pagodas 4000 of which being for the provision of Salem Cloth and 3000 for account of the Investment in General; Also that he had advanced Irshapah Chitty 2000 Pagodas for the provision of Salampores.

The Warehousekeeper for Grain and Narrain Chitty Investment.

Edward Croke Warehousekeeper requiring to be advanced 2000 Pagodas for the provision of Grain, Ordered that it be paid him.

Narrain Chitty requesting a Supply of 2000 Pagodas for the provision of Salampores Ordered that the same be liekwise paid him.

EDW. CROKE.
CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLM. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

14 Sloop Fanny arrived from the Northward.
— Brigantine Talbot Capt. Reynolds sailed to the Northward.
15 Sloop Fanny sailed to the Northward.
— His Majesty's Ship Medway's prize sailed to the Northward.
16 His Majesty's Ships Harwich and Preston sailed to the Northward.
18 His Majesty's Ship Lively anchored in the Road.
19 His Majesty's Ship Medway's prize anchored in the Road.
20 His Majesty's Ship Lively sailed to the Northward.
— Do. . . . . Anchored in the Road.
22 Do. . . . . Sailed to the Northward.
— His Majesty's Ships Preston and Medway's prize anchored in the road.

—— *FEBRUARY 1745–46* ——

AT A CONSULTATION — FRIDAY THE 28TH.

Present

JOHN HINDE ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. CHARLES FLOYER.
————. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*
MR. HOLT *Indisposed.*

General Letter from the President and Council of the 14 Instant read, accompanying a Supply of Five thousand 5000 Pagodas with Answer thereto of the 21st read acknowledging the receipt thereof and that it turned out right. — Supplies of Cash sent receipt acknowledged.

The Deputy Governour acquaints the Board that he has made Two advances to Andeapah under the 17th and 20th instant of Two thousand 2000 Pagodas each time, the former being for the provision of Salem Cloth and the latter for account of the Investment. — Money paid out of Cash. To Andeapa on account the Investment.

He also informs the Board that he has at two different times advanced Mr. John Smith Steward Two hundred 200 Pagodas, for the procuring more provisions for his Majesty's Squadron. — The Steward for Provisions and

He farther makes known that agreable to an order he received yesterday from Commodore Barnet he paid Mr. Baker the Sum of Two hundred seventy three Pagodas Twenty seven Fanams 273. 27, being for Water supplyed the Squadron. — Mr. Baker for Water supplyed his Majesty's Squadron.

Edward Croke Warehousekeeper reads his Account for last month, The Ballance due from him being fourteen hundred twenty three Pagodas twenty five fanams and Twenty eight Cash, Ordered that it be carried forward. — Warehousekeeper's account read.

He requesting to be advanced Five hundred 500 Pagodas to pay Washers and Disbursements, the same is agreed to be paid him. — Money advanced him.

The Accomptant produces the Journal parcels to December. — Journal parcels produc'd.

Charles Floyer Paymaster reads his account for last Month Vizt.

Charges Garrison	Pags. 1496	16	—
Charges Hospital	43	26	42
Peons and Servants Wages	342	25	—
Charges General	122	24	5
Charges Extraordinary	54	18	74
Fortifications and Repairs	196	8	74
New Bastion of the Fort to the S.W. Side ..	411	33	76
Charges Cattle	50	—	—
Household Necessaries	48	—	—
Account Current Fort St. George	20	16	48
Charges Diet	232	—	—
	Ps. 3018	25	79

ballance due from him being Three hundred ninety four Pagodas Twenty seven Fanams and Seventy seven Cash 394. 27. 77. Ordered that it be carried forward and that the Extraordinary Expence be entered hereafter.

He desiring to be advanced three thousand 3000 Pagodas for to defray Charges Garrison and Buildings, Agreed that it be now paid him. — Money advanced him.

The Secretary for William Holt Sea Customer of Cuddalore reads his Account for last month ballance due from him being forty seven Pagodas Twenty four Fanams and twenty four Cash 47. 24. 24 which he now pays in. — The Secy. reads the Cuddalore Sea and Land Customer's accounts.

—— *FEBRUARY 1745–46* ——

The Secretary for William Holt Land Customer of Cuddalore, reads that account for last month, ballance due from him being Eighty one Pagodas Six Fanams and Fifty Six Cash 81. 6. 56 which he now pays in.

Store-keeper's account read.

Alexr. Wynch Storekeeper reads his account for last month ballance due from him being Three Pagodas, four Fanams and Sixteen Cash 3. 4. 16, Ordered that it be carried forward, and he requesting to be advanced 150 Pagodas, for Disbursements, Agreed it be paid him.

Tevenapatam Customer's accounts read.

Thomas Cooke Junr. Sea and Land Customer of Tevenapatam reads his account for last month ballance due from him being Seventy Pagodas, twelve fanams 70. 12 which he now pays in.

Estimate of the New Godown delivered in. Copy of it to be sent the President and Council.

The Paymaster delivers in a Calculate of the Expence of Building the New Godown represented to be necessary at our sorting place. Ordered that a Copy thereof be sent to the Honble. President and Council in our next General Letter.

Soldiers petition to relist granted.

Petition of Isaac Pencoast read requesting the usual Gratuity for relisting another 3 Years in the Military which is granted him and his petition, Ordered to be entered hereafter.

Bound rent paid in.

Sadashavarow Bound Renter pays into Cash eight hundred thirty three Pagodas twelve Fanams 833. 12 being for 3 Months rent of that Cowle due the first of October last.

Also Tobacco Farm rent.

Sadashavarow and Irshapah Chitty Betle and Tobacco Farmers pay into Cash three hundred seventy five 375 Pagodas for 3 months rent of that Farm due the first of December last.

Cash Account read.

The Deputy Governour reads the Cash Account for this month, ballance of which is in Pagodas Fanams and Cash Two thousand seven hundred eighty eight Pagodas Twenty four Fanams and Sixty Cash 2788. 24. 60 which is carried forward and the Account entered hereafter.

Account of the Bale Screws ordered to be paid.

The New Bale Screws that were set about some time past being now finished and amounting to forty five Pagodas thirty Fanams and Fifty one Cash 45. 30. 51 more than was then advanc'd on that account, Ordered that the Storekeeper do pay the same.

EDW. CROKE.
CHARLES FLOYER.
AR. WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

TO THE WORSHIPFUL JOHN HINDE ESQR.
DEPUTY GOVERNOUR &CT. COUNCIL
OF FORT ST. DAVID.

THE HUMBLE PETITION OF ISAAC PENCOAST

SHEWETH

THAT your Petitioner having served the Honble. Company his contracted time in the Military, humbly requests the usual Gratuity for relisting And your Petitioner as in Duty Bound &ct.

EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCES in the Paymaster's Account are in the following Particulars January 31st 1745/6.

CHARGES GARRISON				
Persons entered in the First Company ..	8	18	—	
Water Cooleys, Tolys and Oyl for the Soldiers from Madrass	2	5	—	
				10 23 —

—— *FEBRUARY 1745–46* ——

					Brought over ..			10	23	—
CHARGES GENERAL										
Sealing Wax					1	—	—			
Batta abroad					1	13	—			
Bamboos and other small Charges					1	13	—			
								3	26	—
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY										
Batta to Peons going to meet Money from Madrass ..	P.	1	1	54						
Do. . . bringing it in 4 Times		6	24	—						
					7	25	54			
Batta to Peons attending the Nabob's Son's Camp at Villaparam					1	—	—			
Do. to a Gunner's Mate and 13 Lascars on their returning to Madrass					3	11	—			
Do. to a Gunner's mate 7 Lascars and 5 Soldiers on the Great Boat at Sea ..					6	10	—			
2 Cattamorans constantly employed at Sea at night.	P.	3	28	—						
2 Do. at the Bar for 7 days.		1	34	—						
61 Do. carrying notes to H.M. Ships		3	14	—						
2 Do. carrying notes to the Commodore near Pondicherry road		1	4	—						
					10	8	—			
Batta to a Peon and 2 Macquars attending the Pondicherry Spy					3	12	—			
Do. to 96 Peons and Talliers at the edge of the Bounds for 6 days when the French party was near Marakisnapur					7	28	28			
Paid for dieting 6 Deserters from Pondicherry					1	17	32			
Do. for Silver and remaking a Saucepan ..					1	24	—			
Pension to Austapah Chitty P. 2. 18, Maulim P. 3, Vakeel Coopia P. 5					10	18	—			
Prisoners Batty fs. 8. 40 Moor feast P. 1 ..					1	8	40			
								[54	18	74]
FORTIFICATIONS and REPAIRS										
Fort House, painting the pavement, rattaning the Windows mending Chairs &ct. ..					5	30	18			
Square Lodgings, White washing cleaning the pavement rattaning the Windows &ct. ..					3	22	60			
Warehouse Godowns mending Wooden Horses					1	28	10			
Powder Magazine near the South East Curtain, making a Lock and Key ..					—	33	71			
Soldiers Barracks, mending window Shutters, rattaning them Chunaming the Poyals &ct.					4	33	43			
Making a Shed at the Back Gate for the Horses					6	16	57			
Pointing Palmeiras and setting them from the South East Bastion into the River ..					5	21	49			
Mending Iron Mercals					1	26	—			
Hospital making a window for the Cookroom					1	29	52			
Carried over ..					32	26	40	68	31	74

—— *FEBRUARY 1745–46* ——

Brought over ..	32	26	40	68	31	74
FORTIFICATIONS and REPAIRS—*cont.*						
Tevenepatam washing Town cleaning the Great Well	—	35	32			
Do. Gate, mending Poyals, &ct., by the Gateway, Fogans for the Cookroom ..	2	34	61			
Garden, Building up the Wall where fallen down in the Moonson occasioned by the heavy rains at that time; mending the Rails and Outhouses pursuant to an order of Cons: of the 31 October	87	10	3			
Do. New Plantations Cooleys and Gardiners.	9	10	39			
Trepopilore Guard mending pavement and Chunam Plaister, Fogans to the Cookroom rattaning windows, bolts hooks &ct. ..	4	35	3			
Bandipollam Guard, mending windows and pavements, Steps &ct.	3	16	—			
Factory in Cuddalore mending windows to the Godowns and new Iron Bars for 2 windows making Palmeira Ladders &ct.	16	29	13			
Making a Shed and other necessaries there for the Soldiers from Madrass	13	28	54			
Mud Point making Cookroom and mending a mettah for the Peons	4	18	32			
Banksall point chunaming the Out Side Walls	3	26	36			
Maulim point Guardroom, mending pavement fitting Doors and Windows, Hooks, Hinges, &ct.	2	25	36			
Porto Novo Point mending pavement and Chunam Plaister where decayed	3	18	72			
Braminy Gate, mending the Well and frames for the Bell and repairing the Cookroom to the Ensign's Lodgings	4	22	12			
Mending the Sea side Mettah	1	31	19			
1 Overseer to the Cooleys P. 2, One Conicoply counting money for paying them P. 1	3	—	—			
				196	8	74 [*sic*]
NEW BASTION of the Fort to the S. W. Side Trimming Stones raising Walls &ct.				411	33	76
HOUSEHOLD NECESSARIES				48	—	—
ACCOUNT CURRENT FORT ST. GEORGE				20	16	48
			PAGODAS ...	745	19	32 [*sic*]

THE HONOURABLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH . . .

DR.

FEB. 1	To Ballance brought from last month				
	In Pags.	1943	—	—	
	In Fans.	1016	27	60	
				2959	27 60
11	To Account Current Fort St. George received Per his Majesty's Ship Medway's prize from thence			10000	— —
13	To Account Current Fort St. George received overland			5000	— —
20	To Account Current Fort St. George received overland			5000	— —
28	To Willm. Holt Sea Customer of Cuddalore received of him in full of his last month's ballance				
	In Pags.	32	—	—	
	In Fans.	15	24	24	
				47	24 24
—	To Willm. Holt Land Customer of Cuddalore received of him in full of his last month's ballance				
	In Pags.	10	—	—	
	In Fans.	71	6	56	
				81	6 56
—	To Thomas Cooke Junr. Sea and Land Customer of Tevenepatam received of him in full of his last months Ballance				
	In Pags.	45	—	—	
	In Fans.	25	12	—	
				70	12 —
—	To Sadashavarow Bound Renter received of him 3 month's rent of that Cowle due the first of October last			833	12 —
—	To Sadashavarow and Irshapah Chitty Betle and Tobacco Farmers received of them for 3 month's rent of that Farm due the first of December last ..			375	— —
—	To Profit and Loss Gained on the exchanging 500 Pagodas into Fanams at 39. 20 Per Pagoda			45	5 —
	PAGODAS ..			24412	15 60

CR.

FEB. 1	By Chas. Floyer Paymaster advanced him for disbursements				
	Ps.	350	—	—	
	Fs.	150	—	—	
				500	— —
12	By Andeapah advanced for the provision of Salem Cloth			4000	— —
—	By Andeapah advanced him on account of the Investment			3000	— —
—	By Irshapa Chitty advanced him for the Provision of Salampores			2000	— —
14	By Edward Croke Warehousekeeper advanced him for the provision of Grain..			2000	— —
—	By Narrain Chitty advanced him for the provision of Salampores			2000	— —
17	By Andeapah advanced him for the provision of Salem Cloth			2000	— —
—	By John Smith Steward, advanced him to procure Provision for his Majesty's Squadron			100	— —
20	By Andeapah advanced him on account of the Investment			2000	— —
24	By John Smith Steward, advanced him to procure Provisions for his Majesty's Squadron			100	— —
27	By Curtis Barnet Esqr. paid Mr. Baker Per his order			273	27 —
28	By Charles Floyer Paymaster advanced him to defray Charges Garrison and Buildings				
	In Pags.	2650	—	—	
	In Fans.	350	—	—	
				3000	— —
—	By Edward Croke Warehousekeeper advanced to pay Washers and disbursements			500	— —
—	By Alexander Wynch Storekeeper advanced for disbursements			150	— —
				21623	27 —
	By Ballance carried forward				
	In Pags.	1615	—	—	
	In Fans.	1173	24	60	
				2788	24 60
	PAGODAS ..			24412	15 60

ERRORS EXCEPTED

PER

—— *MARCH 1745–46* ——

1 His Majesty's Ship Medway's prize Captain Griffin Sailed to the Southward.
2 The St. David Ketch Jonathan Blake Master arrived from Madrass.
3 The Fanny Sloop from the Northward anchored in the Road.
— His Majesty's Ship Medway's prize Capt. Griffin arrived from the Southward.
4 His Majesty's Ship Harwich Capt. Carteret arrived from Madrass.
5 His Majesty's Ship Lively Capt. Stevens arrived from a Cruize.

WEDNESDAY THE 5TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOHN HINDE ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. CHARLES FLOYER.
———. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*
MR. HOLT *Indisposed.*

Supplys of Cash sent. Two Chests of Bullion & 34000 Rs. on His Majesty's Ship Harwich Their particular uses specified. Stores sent on the St. David Ketch.

General Letters from the Honourable President and Council of the 22d and 27 Ulto. read, The first accompanying a Supply of Five thousand 5000 Pagodas; And the other inclosing Invoice for Two 2 Chests of Bullion and thirty four thousand 34000 Rupees sent us on his Majesty's Ship Harwich, to the purpose that the former may be advanced the Merchants, and that the latter be paid Mahomed Allibeck for the discharge of part of their obligation to him; Also another General Letter of the 21st Ultimo read inclosing Invoice of Sundry Wares and Stores sent us by the St. David Ketch.

Receipt of the above Supplies acknowledged.

General Letter to the Honble. President and Council of the 1st Instant read, signifying the receipt of their Favour of the 22d. Ulto. with the above Supply of Five thousand Pagodas and they proved right.

Money advanced Andeapa account the Investment and Mr. Chas. Floyer for disbursements.

Andeapah having requested Four thousand 4000 Pagodas for account of the Investment, the Deputy Governour acquaints the Board that he paid the same the 1st instant—Also that he had that day paid Mr. Chas. Floyer Paymaster Five hundred Pagodas for disbursements.

Mahomed Allibeck paid in part of his Bond.

His Majesty's Ship Harwich being arrived and the Treasure the Honble. President and Council were pleased to send us by her being safely received; Agreable to their directions Mahomed Allibeck is now called in and the thirty four thousand 34000 Rupees paid him at the rate of Three hundred and thirty six 336 Per hundred Pagodas which amounting to Ten thousand One hundred and nineteen Pagodas Two fanams 10119. 2. — That Sum is endorsed off the obligation.

The 2 Chests of Bullion to be divided between the Merchants for the investment.

Andeapah and Irshapah Chitty being both desirous of some Silver in advance on account of the Investment Agreed that the Two 2 Chests Received by the Harwich be divided between them, each amounting to Two thousand six hundred and sixteen Pagodas Two Fanams and twenty Cash 2616. 2. 20.

EDW. CROKE.
CHARLES FLOYER.
AR. WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

6 His Majesty's Ship Medway's prize Capt. Griffin sailed to the Southward.

—— *MARCH 1745–46* ——

AT A CONSULTATION

TUESDAY THE 11TH.

Present

JOHN HINDE ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

Supplies of Cash sent and receipt acknowledged.

General Letters from the Honble. President and Council of the 1st and 5 instant read, each accompanying a Supply of Five thousand 5000 Pagodas. Answers to which of the 7th and this day's date read, acknowledging the receipt of their two Supplies and that they proved right.

Agreement with the Merchants concerning the investment.

The Term of the last year's investment being expired the Merchants are now called in and discoursed with concerning that of the ensuing year, They are told that as Cotton and Grain are now cheap and the country being in perfect peace, as there is no likelyhood of their meeting with any obstructions in their business we cannot help taking advantage of these favourable Circumstances to insist on their lowering the prices of the Cloth as also that they will enjoin the Weavers to have a strict observance to the goodness of each manufacture to which they answer, that have already had regard to the particulars we alledge and have accordingly prevailed on the Weavers to promise their utmost endeavours to preserve the Fabrick of each Sortment of Cloth as likewise to fall in the prices agreable to the following List and are in hopes the prices will still fall.

Long Cloth, Fine	..	Pags. 60	4	40	Instead of Pags.		63	27	—	Per Corge.
Do.	Salem	..	46	13	40	..	..	47	4	40	Do.
Do.	Do.	..	45	18	—	..	..	46	9	—	Do.
Do.	Chemenaick-pollam	..	45	4	40	..	..	46	4	40	Do.
Do.	Do. Sheally.		47	4	40	..	..		....		
Do.	Worriarpol-lam	..	43	33	60	..	..	45	—	—	Do.
Do.	Midling	..	43	—	—	..	..	44	—	—	Do.
Soot Romalls, Red		..	14	22	40	..	..	14	31	40	Do.
Do.	Do.	..	12	—	—				....		
Salampores, Ordinary		..	19	27	—	..	..	20	9	—	Do.

Agreed that the same be inclosed to the Honble. President and Council.

Money advanced Andeapa, on account the Investment and Mr. Croke for Grain.

The Deputy Governour acquaints the Board that he had advanced Andeapah under the 8 past 4000 Pags. Three of which being for the provision of Salem Cloth and the other for Account of the Investment in General, He also informs the Board that he advanced Mr. Croke as Warehousekeeper One thousand 1000 Pagodas for the provision of Grain the same day.

Andeapah now desiring a farther advance of 2000 Pagodas for to carry on the Investment that Sum is now paid him.

Edward Croke Warehousekeeper requiring another advance of 2000 Pagodas for the provision of Grain, the same is agreed to be paid him.

The Steward advanced money for Provisions for the Squadron.

John Smith Steward requesting to be advanced 200 Pagodas for to procure provisions for his Majesty's Squadron Ordered it be paid him.

Advice sent the President and Council of the new Bastion's being almost finished.

Agreed that a General Letter to the Honble. President and Council be drawn out to acknowledge the receipt of the Treasure and Stores sent us by the Harwich and St David Ketch, also to acquaint them that our new Bastion is almost finished and will we hope be ready to mount Cannon on in a month; That we requested a person belonging to his Majesty's Squadron who is recommended to Us as an Engineer and one skilled in Fortifications to survey our Works, and inclosing his report

Desiring permission to thicken the parapets and to Build a Bomb Proof Godown, which would be of great service in Case of a Siege and serve the purpose of containing the Bales also.

thereon, representing that the part of it which relates to the thickning the parapet Walls, seems to be absolutely necessary, especially on the Bastions, since without which we are informed it will be impossible any Men can stay there if any Cannon be fired against them; That the Expence of doing this in a proper manner our Workmen compute to be Two thousand 2000 Pagodas, That another thing which we are informed will make it impossible for Us to hold out against an Enemy any time, is, we have no place for our Selves or our People off Duty that's Bomb proof, upon which consideration, as we some time past writ them the necessity there was of Building a new Godown, We Inclose a Calculate of such a one as we then proposed amounting to Fifteen hundred sixty seven Pagodas, Thirty five Fanams 1567. 35. — If covered with Timber and Plank, instead of which if it be arched and built Bomb proof It will Cost Two thousand one hundred eighteen Pagodas and nine Fanams 2118. 9. — which will serve both purposes if occasion shall require. That having such a Security may very probably prevent our Enemies making any attempt upon the place and referring the same to their Honour &ct's Consideration.

Expenses attending the Commodore paid.

Sundry Expences attending the Commodore's landing on his first arrival in India and again this Season, fitting up Pallankeens and places for his and all the Captain's reception together with Servants to attend them according to direction with the Expence of a Seperate Table for the Commodore and his Retinue, Amounting to this time to Two hundred and thirty six Pagodas Fifteen Fanams and Sixty five Cash 236. 15. 65 Agreed that it be paid.

EDW. CROKE.
CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLM. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

14 His Majesty's Ship Lively Capt. Stevens Sailed to the Southward.
15 His Majesty's Ship Medway's prize Arrived from the Southward.
20 The St. David Ketch Jonathan Blake Master sailed to the Southward.
21 A Moor Brigantine arrived from the Eastward.
23 His Majesty's Ship Lively Capt. Stevens arrived from a Cruize.
24 The Advice Snow arrived from Malacca.
— His Majesty's Ship Medway's prize Sailed on a Cruize.
27 His Majesty's Ships The Harwich, Medway Preston and Lively sailed to the Southward.
— The Fanny Sloop Sailed to the Northward.

MONDAY THE 31ST.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOHN HINDE ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOUR.

EDWARD CROKE. CHARLES FLOYER.
———. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*
MR. HOLT *Indisposed.*

Letters from the Honble. the President and Council.

General Letters from the Honble. President and Council of the 11 : 13 : 25 and 27 Instant read, Those of the 11 and 25 accompanying Two Supplies of Five thousand 5000 Pagodas and those of the 13 and 27 acknowledging the receipt of ours of the 12 Ulto. with the several papers agreable to the inclosed List, and acquainting us that notwithstanding our expectations of having by the very beginning of last month upwards of Sixteen hundred Bales cured and embaled yet they find

—— *MARCH 1746* ——

that the weather would not permit it and that to fill up the Admiral Vernon's Tonage, it required upwards of three hundred Bales of brown Goods, which is a larger Number than they imagined, however as We had no Saltpetre nor no other means of compleating that Ship's Tonage they hope with us that they will turn to account. Concerning the Tonage of the Admiral Vernon.

That as we represented the Present made to Mauphas Cawn, to have been absolutely necessary at that Juncture they think we did right in not omitting that Compliment; That Andeapah's performances for the last year are very Satisfactory to them, he having as they observe brought in a larger quantity of Bales than what he had engaged for which with what the other Merchants have provided, amounts to Two thousand eight hundred Bales, in which they think our Diligence and Assiduity have been very commendable, They suppose we shall in a short time receive their proposals for the ensuing year's Investment and as Cotton and Grain are both become very plenty and not many to interfere they hope we shall be able to make them lower the prices as well as to provide a good and Substantial manufacture, That the failure of two Ships from Europe the last season was a great concern to them since by that accident they are not furnished with so large a Sum of money as they could wish to have at a Juncture so favourable for making a considerable Investment, however they have and shall continue to supply us with all the money they can possibly spare, That the Cloth which they believe will be most acceptable to the Company is the Salem Worriarpollam and Salampores, ordinary, therefore they recommend the same to our first and early Care and if possible to engage Andeapah to procure the same sortment as he did when at Porto Novo, that having been much approved of by our Honble. Masters, however they do not confine us to those Sortments only but as they are likely to be most esteemed at home, If our Supplies of money should not be with us so soon as they hope for, it may be most advantageous to the Company to lay out the greatest part of what money we have in those Articles, That they have received our Letters of the 13 and 15 Inst. with the report of the Survey of our Fortifications, the most material we take notice of, they observe to be the thickning the parapets and building a Godown Bombproof may answer the purposes we mentioned and be very serviceable, but as to the Parapet as some of it is already five Feet thick the addition of one more would add very little to the Strength and they apprehend it must be very difficult to join such a piece of work in a durable manner, therefore they shall be glad to have our opinion of the real advantage it will be of before any thing is set about of that nature as to the other they wou'd [have] us lose no time in getting it finished, They observe the Sum we have paid Mahomed Allibeck and will debt his account for the same.

and

relating to the Investment

with their opinion concerning the thickning the Parapets and building a Bomb Proof Godown.

General Letters to the Honble. President and Council of the 15 and 17 inst. read, the latter acknowledging the receipt of their Supply of five thousand 5000 Pagodas sent us the 11 past, the former inclosing our Consultations &ct. papers for last month, and acquainting them that the 5th instant we paid the thirty four thousand 34000 Rupees received Per Harwich to Mahomed Allibeck account his demand at Interest at the rate of 336 Per hundred Pagodas amounting to Ten thousand one hundred and nineteen Pagodas Two Fanams 10119.2.– which Sum was endorsed off the obligation, That the Bullion our Merchants took as it was Invoiced from Madrass and are ready to take Two Chests more at the same rate if any proper Conveyance offers in a short time.

Edward Croke Warehousekeeper reads his account for last month ballance due from him being Four thousand six hundred and Twenty six Pagodas and Seventy seven Cash, ordered that it be carried forward.

Warehousekeeper's account read.

The Accountant produces the Journal parcels to January, He also delivers in the Account Salary due to the Honble. Company's Covenanted Servants for half a year ending the 25th inst. amounting to 366.24. Ordered that it be paid them and that the Account be entered hereafter.

Acct. Salary ordered to be paid.

— *MARCH 1746* —

Paymster's.

Charles Floyer Paymaster reads his Account for last month Vizt.

Charges Garrison	Pags. 1478	24	—
Charges Hospital	43	13	23
Peons and Servants Wages	372	8	—
Charges General	110	28	16
Charges Extraordinary	73	12	30
Fortifications and Repairs	110	32	18
New Bastion of the Fort to the S.W. Side ..	1126	17	78
Charges Cattle	50	—	—
Charges Diet	232	—	—
Account Current Fort St. George	35	—	—
	Ps. 3632	28	5

ballance due from him 261.35.72 which is carried forward and he requesting to be advanced 3300 Pags. to defray Charges Garrison and Buildings, Agreed that the same be paid him and the Extraordinary Expence to be entered hereafter.

Cuddalore Customer's.

The Secretary for William Holt Sea and Land Customer of Cuddalore reads those Accounts for last month ballance due on the former 60.15.22, and on the latter 23.15.70 both which are now paid in.

Store-keeper's and Tevene-patam Customer's accounts read.

Alexr. Wynch Storekeeper reads that account for last month ballance due to him being 2. 13. 39 Ordered that it be carried forward and that he be advanced 100 Pagodas for disbursements.

Thomas Cooke Junior Sea and Land Customer of Tevenepatam reads his account for last month ballance due from him being 50.16.– which he now pays in.

Advances made account the Investment and to provisions for the Squadron. Cash Account read.

The Deputy Governour acquaints the Board that he advanced Narrain Chitty and Irshapah Chitty the 18th instant 2000 Pagodas for the provision of Salampores Also that he had advanced Mr. John Smith Steward 300 Pagodas for to procure provisions for his Majesty's Squadron. He also reads the Cash Account for last month ballance of which being 6064.1.72 Ordered that it be carried to next month and that the account be entered hereafter.

EDW. CROKE.
CHARLES FLOYER.
AR. WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

ACCOUNT SALARY due to the Honble. Company's Covenanted Servants for half a year from September the 25 1745 to 25 March 1746.

	£				
The Worsh : John Hinde Esqr. Deputy Governour @ 100 £ per Ann.				111	4 —
Edward Croke Second and Accomptant @ 50 Per Ann. ..		P. 55	20 —		
Do. a Gratuity allowed by the Honble. Company .. .. @ 50 ..		55	20 —		
				111	4 —
Charles Floyer—Senior Merchant ..	40	..	..	44	16 —
William Holt—Junior Merchant ..	30	..	..	33	12 —
Alexr. Wynch—Factor	15	..	..	16	24 —
Thomas Cooke Junr. Do.	15	..	..	16	24 —
John Smith Do.	15	..	..	16	24 —
Charles Nicholls Writer	5	..	..	5	20 —
Henry Cope Do.	5	..	..	5	20 —
Alexr. Baird Do.	5	..	..	5	20 —
		Pagodas ..		366	24 —

—— *MARCH 1746* ——

EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCES in the Paymaster's Account are in the following Particulars February 28. 1745/6.

PEONS AND SERVANTS WAGES.

60 Occasionally entered in this month						28	28 —
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY							
Paid Isaac Pencoast for relisting three years more in the Military				5	— —		
Batta to Peons going to meet Money from Madrass .. P.	1	20	54				
Do. bringing it in three times		5	— —				
				6	20 54		
Do. to 8 Peons attending the Caracal Spy.				4	5 40		
Do. to 8 Do. and 2 Macquars attending the Pondicherry Spy				5	10 —		
Do. to 13 Do. attending the French party.				1	12 28		
Do. to 7 Lascars on the Great Boat at the Sea				6	11 40		
Paid to 20 Macquars in their returning to Madrass				—	18 —		
2 Cattamorans employed at the Sea at night for 11 days. P.	1	8	—				
2 Do. at the Bar for 14 days.		3	32 —				
66 Do. carrying notes for his Majesty's Ships		3	24 —				
2 Do. carrying Letters to the Commodore near Pondicherry road		1	15 —				
				10	7 —		
Fitting up 2 of the Company's Cotts with Curtains &ct. for the Use of the Captains of the Men of War				6	6 —		
Batta to Peons and Servants Cooleys &ct. Carrying the Present to the Nabob's Son.. .. .. .. P.	13	14	68				
Do. for bringing the present from the Nabob's Son ..	1	21	—				
Paid the Nabob's peons for bringing Letters		1	22 —				
				16	21 68		
Prisoners Batta fs. 25. 40 pension to Austapah Chitty P. 2. 18. — Maulim P. 3. Coopia P. 3				11	7 40	[*sic*] [73	12 30]
FORTIFICATIONS AND REPAIRS							
Fort House rattaning Chairs, Brass Wire to a Window, mending Frames and making 3 Stools, &ct.				8	25 59		
Mr. Smith's Lodgings, mending Windows hooks hinges Locks					19 48		
Mr. Nicholls's Lodgings white washing mending pavement				1	25 30		
Doctor's Lodgings white washing cleaning and painting the pavement				2	35 61		
Cookroom, making knives and other necessaries				2	21 54		
Making a New Saw for Sawing Timbers and Planks				2	4 46		
Mending Old Mercals				—	28 28		
Carried over Pagodas ..				20	17 6	102	4 30

— *MARCH 1746* —

Brought Over Pagodas ..	20	17	6	102	4	30
Making a Box for the Company's Packet ..	1	2	38			
Setting Palmeiras from the South East Bastion to the River	25	24	20			
Taking away Dirt aud Rubbish from the Ditch	7	32	40			
Breaking down the Parrapet Walls near the Foss bray	6	28	36			
Mending pavement and levelling the Ground near the Back Gate and mending the Bridge	2	22	73			
Tevenepatam Washing Towns cleaning the large Well	—	27	22			
Setting Trees on the Roads	2	26	—			
Garden White washing the Summer House painting Doors and Windows repairing the Outhouses mending Pecotas dung Carts &ct.	19	6	57			
Do. New Plantations	8	24	38			
Factory Godowns in Cuddalore, mending Locks and Keys Hooks and Hinges to the Windows cleaning the pavement &ct. ..	4	25	64			
Braminy Gate, making a railed Gate on the Curtain	1	30	16			
Mending Pavement and cleaning round the Curtain in Cuddalore	5	16	8			
One Overseer to the Cooleys P. 2 One Conicoply P. 1	3	—	—			
				110	32	18
NEW BASTION of the Fort to the S.W. Side						
Trimming Stones, raising Walls and Ground bringing Iron Stones from the Hills &ct.		...		1126	17	78
ACCOUNT CURRENT FORT ST. GEORGE.						
Paid the Steward's Note for what he paid Captain Cooke for 10 days diet on board Ship Admiral Vernon to 50 Soldiers from Madrass		..		35	—	—
Pagodas ..				1374	18	46 [*sic*]

1746—4

Dr.	The Honble. Company's Cash.					Cr. Contra.			
1	To Ballance brought from last month					1	By Chas. Floyer Paymaster advanced him for his disbursements			
	In Pags.	1615	—	—			In Pags.	350	—	—
	In Fas.	1173	24	60			In Fas.	150	—	—
					2788	24	60				500	—	—
—	To Account Current Fort St. George received Overland				5000	—	—	—	By Andeapah advanced him on account of the Investment	4000	—	—
5	To Account Current Fort St. George received from thence Per his Majesty's Ship Harwich Vizt.					3	By John Smith Steward advanced him to procure Provisions for his Majesty's Squadron ..	300	—	—
	Silver 2 Chests containing 290 lb. 8 oz. each @ 15 Dollars Per 10 Pags. ..	5232	4	40		5	By Account Current Fort St. George paid Mahomed Allibeck in part of his Obligation 34000 Arcot Rupees @ 336 Per 100 Pagodas ..	10119	2	—
	Arcot Rupees 5 Chests containing 3400 @ 340 Per 100	10000	—	—		—	By Andeapah Advanced him on account of the Investment one Chest of Silver containing 290. 8 @ 15 Dollars Per 10 Pags.	2616	2	20
					15232	4	40	—	By Irshapah Chitty advanced him on account of the Investment one Chest of Silver containing 290. 8 @ 15 Dollars Per 10 Pagodas	2616	2	20
—	To Profit and Loss Gained by exchanging 34000 Rups. @ 336 Per 100 Pags.				119	2	—	8	By Andeapah advanced him for the provision of Salem Cloth	3000	—	—
7	To Account Current Fort St. George received overland				5000	—	—	—	By Andeapah advanced him on account of the Investment	1000	—	—
11	To Account Current Fort St. George received overland				5000	—	—	—	By Edward Croke Warehousekeeper advanced him for the provision of Paddy	1000	—	—
17	To Account Current Fort St. George received overland Vizt.					11	By Edward Croke Warehousekeeper advanced him for Do.	2000	—	—
	Star Pagodas	1000	—	—		—	By John Smith Steward advanced him to procure provisions for his Majesty's Squadron ..	200	—	—
	Arcot Rupees 13440 @ 336 Per 100 Pags.	4000	—	—		—	By Andeapah advanced him on account of the Investment	2000	—	—
					5000	—	—	18	By Narrain Chitty advanced him on account of Salampores A : RS : 6720 @ 336 Per 100 Pagodas	2000	—	—
31	To Account Current Fort St. George received overland				5000	—	—	—	By Irshapah Chitty advanced him on account of Salampores A : RS : 6720 @ 336 Per 100 Pagodas	2000	—	—
—	To William Holt Sea Customer of Cuddalore received of him in full of his last month's Ballance											
	In Pags.	50	—	—								
	In Fas.	10	15	22								
					60	15	22					
	Carried over ..				43200	10	42		Carried over ..		33351	6	40

Dr. The Honble. Company's Cash—*cont.*

		Brought over ..		43200	10 42
31	To Will: Holt Land Customer of Cuddalore received of him in full of his last month's Ballance				
	In Pags.	157	— —		
	In Fas.	74	5 70		
				231	5 70
—	To Thomas Cooke Junr. Sea and Land Customer of Tevenepatam received of him in full for his last month's Ballance				
	In Pags.	15	— —		
	In Fas.	35	16 —		
				50	16 —
		Pagodas ..		43481	32 32

Errors Excepted
Per

Contra—*cont.* Cr.

		Brought over ..		33351	6 40
20	By John Smith Steward advanced him to procure provisions for his Majesty's Squadron ..			300	— —
31	By Chas. Floyer Paymaster advanced him to defray Charges Garrison and Buildings				
	In Pags.	2950	— —		
	In Fas.	350	— —		
				3300	— —
—	By Account Salary paid the Honble. Company's Covenanted Servants for half a year ending the 25 Instant			366	24 —
—	By Alexander Wynch Storekeeper advanced him for disbursements			100	— —
				37417	30 40
—	By Ballance Carried to next Month				
	In Pags.	5271	— —		
	In Fas.	793	1 72		
				6064	1 72
		Pagodas ..		43481	32 32

— *APRIL 1746* —

The St. David Ketch Jonathan Blake Master arrived from the Southward. 2
His Majesty's Ships Harwich, Preston and Medway arrived from the Southward. —
His Majesty's Ship Medway's prize arrived from the Southward 3
A Dutch Brigantine arrived from Ballasore. 5
His Majesty's Squadron Sailed to the Southward. 6
The Brigantine Hallifax Rodolphus Gollop, arrived from Bengall. 9
The St. David Ketch, Jonathan Blake Master Sailed to the Southward. 10

AT A CONSULTATION

SATURDAY THE 12TH.

Present

JOHN HINDE ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

General Letters to the Honble. President and Council of the 1st and 8th Instant read, the former acknowledging the receipt of their favour of the 25th Ulto. with the Supply of five thousand 5000 Pagodas therein mentioned; The latter acquainting them we had received their favour of the 13 and 27 Ulto. and that it was with the utmost satisfaction we observed in the former that our Merchants performances as well as ours in regard to the last year's Investment had met with their Honour &ct's approval, and that we should not fail to do whatever lies in our power to merit a Continuance of their favour and approbation. Also acquainting them that as this Year's Investment is continued in the same hands and goes on exactly in the same manner as last we did not think it necessary to trouble their Honours &ct. on that head, that on our representing to our Merchants the favourable Circumstances they were pleased to mention of Cotton and Grain being cheap and the Country in perfect peace, they had before the receipt of their last favour prevail'd with the Weavers to lower the prices according to the inclosed List; That we were sorry to observe our Supplies of money were likely to fall short at so favourable a Juncture, but that it was a natural consequence that must attend the failure of Two Ships, That we should take care to advance whatever they thought proper to send us according to their directions and that we were extreamly obliged to their Honour &ct. for their just representation that in case the Investment should fall short as in all probability it must Our Honble. Masters may know the Cause and not impute it to any neglect in us; That what we mentioned in ours of the 13 Ulto. concerning the thickning the parapets was not meant as the only use of that work though a very material one, that Another great if not Chief Advantage that will arise from it will be making the Embrasures of a proper Size and shape which at present are greatly too large and of a very improper form insomuch that not only the Gun but great part of the Carriage is very much exposed and consequently the people must be so too, and although the parapets in some places are five feet thick, yet close by the Guns, that part which forms the Embrasure where it ought to be thickest it is not above one foot thick which would immediately drove in upon the people at the Guns, and that it is but in few places the parapet is five feet thick, In others it is but Two and in others there is no parapet at all, That on the whole by the best Information we can get here, it is looked upon as a most necessary Work and therefore our duty to represent and then submit to their Honour &ct.'s Superiour Judgement.

Answer to the President and Council's directions concerning the Investment.

and

setting forth the necessity of thickning the Parapets.

General Letters from the Honble. President and Council of the 3 and 5 instant read, each accompanying a Supply of 5000 Pagodas Answers to which of the 9 and 11 instant read signifying the receipt of the same.

Supplies of Cash sent and receipt acknowledged.

— *APRIL 1746* —

Advances made Vizt. Paymaster Andeapa

The Deputy Governour acquaints the Board that on the 1st inst. he advanced Mr Chas. Floyer Paymaster Five hundred 500 Pagodas for disbursements.

He farther acquaints the Board that he advanced Andeapah 6000 Pagodas under the 10 inst. Four of which being for the provision of Salem Cloth and the other Two for account of the Investment in General.

Narrain and Irshapa Chitty

Narrain Chitty and Irshapah Chitty requiring to be advanced 2000 Pagodas each for the provision of Salampores that Sum is agreed to be paid them.

Steward for the Squadron and On Account the Advice Snow.

John Smith Steward requesting to be advanced 400 Pagodas for to procure provisions for his Majesty's Squadron, Ordered that the same be paid him.

Mr. John Andrews master of the Honble. Company's Advice Snow requesting to be advanced 500 Rupees for to defray the Impress of that Vessel That Sum is now paid him amounting to 148.32. and Account Current Fort St. George is ordered to be debted for the same.

EDWARD CROKE.
CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLM. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

13 The Hallifax Brigantine Capt. Rodolphus Gollop master sailed to the Northward.
14 His Majesty's Ship Medway's prize arrived from the Southward.
16 Ship Tevenepatam Capt. Rannie arrived from Bengal.
18 Ship William Capt. Lewis arrived from Bengal.
20 Ship Tevenepatam Capt. Rannie Sailed to the Northward.
21 The St. David Ketch Jonathan Blake master arrived from the Southward.
25 The Advice Snow John Andrews Master sailed to the Northward.

TUESDAY THE 29TH

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOHN HINDE ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

Supplies of Cash sent Advice of the Princess Mary's arrival recommending to Us to forward the Investment and Consenting to the thickning the parapets

General Letters from the Honble. President and Council of the 7th 9th 21st and 23rd instant read, each of the three former accompanying a Supply of Five thousand 5000 Pagodas, and the latter acquainting us of the arrival of the Princess Mary, by whom as they have received a Supply of Money, they are not now under the apprehensions as before, of not having wherewith to furnish us sufficiently, provided they can dispose of the Silver in which at present they meet with some difficulty, but that they hope to surmount, therefore they recommend to us to forward the Investment as much as possible, and since we think the thickning the parapets to be so very necessary, they permit us to set about the same.

Supplies of Cash the receipt acknowledged Monthly Papers inclosed.

General Letters to the Honble. President and Council of the 14th 15th and 28th instant read acknowledging the receipt of the three foregoing Supplies; Also another of the 15th read inclosing the Consultations and Accounts for last month.

—— *APRIL 1746* ——

Edward Croke Warehousekeeper reads his account for last month, ballance due from him, Five thousand ninety nine Pagodas, Fourteen Fanams, and Fifty eight Cash 5099.14.58 which is Ordered to be carried forward. Warehouse-keeper's account read.

The Accomptant produces the Journal parcels for February. Journal parcels produced.

Charles Floyer Paymaster reads his account for last Month Vizt. Paymaster's account read.

Charges Garrison	Pags. 1481	8	—
Hospital Charges	43	4	40
Peons and Servants Wages	386	28	—
Charges General	106	14	75
Charges Extraordinary	48	9	40
Fortifications and Repairs	77	20	17
New Bastion of the Fort to the S. W. Side ..	753	15	79
Fort Bastion Parapet Walls	27	32	38
Charges Cattle	50	—	—
Charges Diet	232	—	—
Household Necessaries	19	32	50
Ps.	3226	22	19

ballance due from him eight hundred thirty five Pagodas, thirteen Fanams and fifty three Cash 835.13.53 which is carried forward and the particulars of the Extraordinary Expences are ordered to be entered hereafter.

William Holt Sea and Land Customer of Cuddalore reads those Accounts for last month, ballance due from him on the former One hundred forty one Pagodas four Fanams and two Cash 141.4.2 and on the latter One hundred seventeen Pagodas thirty Fanams and twenty four Cash 117.30.24 both which he now pays in. Cuddalore Customer's

Alexander Wynch Storekeeper reads his Account for last month, ballance due from him Thirteen Pagodas nineteen Fanams and Sixty nine Cash 13.19.69 which is ordered to be carried forward. Store-keeper's and

Thomas Cooke Junr. Sea and Land Customer of Tevenepatam reads his Account for last month, ballance due from him, One hundred fifty three Pagodas twenty three Fanams 153.23.– which he now pays in. Tevene-patam Customer's account read

Tondroy Pilla and Narrain Chitty pay into Cash Two hundred 200 Pagodas for three month's rent of the Arrack Farm due the 1st of January last. Rents of the Arrack Farm and

Tondroy Pilla and Narrain Chitty pay into Cash Fifty 50 Pagodas for three month's rent of the Weighing and Measuring Duties due the 1st of January last. Weighing and Measuring Duties paid in.

The Deputy Governour acquaints the Board that he advanced Mr. Edward Croke Warehousekeeper under the 15th and 18th instant Two thousand 2000 Pagodas for the provision of Paddy, likewise that he advanced Andeapah under the 15th Four thousand 4000 Pagodas Two of which for the Provision of Salem Cloth and the other for account of the Investment and the 25th he was advanced Three thousand 3000 Pagodas more on the latter account. Advances made Warehouse-keeper for Paddy and Andeapa account the Invest-ment.

He farther informs the Board that on the 19th he paid Mr. William Belches Agent for the Sick and Wounded of his Majesty's Squadron Seven hundred and Twenty seven Pagodas thirty Fanams 727.30.– being agreable to an order of Curtis Barnett Esqr. in compliance of which he had also paid this day, Mr. Richard Rosewell Two thousand six hundred eighty one Pagodas, twenty Fanams and Sixty Cash 2681.20.60 Ordered that Mr. Barnett be debted for the same and that the ballance of his account be transfer'd to Account Current Fort St. George. Mr. Will: Belches Agent for the Sick and Wounded paid his account by order of Curtis Barnett Esqr.

—— *APRIL 1746* ——

Mahomed Allibeck paid in further part of his Bond

Mahomed Allibeck having been paid five thousand 5000 Pagodas the 27th past in further part for the discharge of his Obligation he now delivers in his Bond that the same may be endorsed, which is accordingly done and returned to him.

John Smith pays in a part of his ballance.

John Smith Steward pays into Cash Nineteen hundred forty nine Pagodas, two Fanams and sixty four Cash 1949.2.64 In part of his Ballance.

An Account of Torn and turned out Cloth

The Warehousekeeper reporting that of this year's Investment there is a large quantity of Callicoes torn at the wash as also turned out in the Sorting at several times Vizt.

	Co.	
Long Cloth, Fine, Torn	18	pieces.
Do. . . . . of different Sorts,	112 2	. .
Salampores.	81	. .
Long Cloth Fine turn'd out	67	. .
Salampores	55 10	. .

the same represented to the President and Council for their directions.

As the prementioned Callicoes are unfit to be embaled and sent home for our Honble. Masters Account, He therefore requests directions from the Board for the disposal of the same, As usual, only reserving a sufficient quantity of the latter for the Packing of the Company's Bales, but if the aforesaid Callicoes be thought too great a quantity for Sale here he desires to know what else he shall do with them. Agreed that the same be represented to the President and Council and that we wait their directions thereon.

EDW. CROKE.
CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLM. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCES in the Paymaster's Account are in the following Particulars 31st March 1746.

Peons and Servants Wages, Do. occasionally Entered			Pags. 14 20 —
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY			
Batta to Peons bringing Money from Madrass 4 Times	7	10 —	
Do. to 12 Peons attending the Caracal Spy	5	35 —	
Do. to 8 Do. and 2 Macquars attending the Pondicherry Spy	7	14 —	
Do. to 7 Lascars and 2 Peons on the Great Boat at the Sea	4	20 40	
Do. to 6 Peons going for searching Lascars deserted	—	32 —	
3 Cattamarans constantly employ'd at the Sea night and day for 8 days	2	24 —	
32 Do. carrying Notes to his Majesty's Ships	4	22 —	
Paid the Nabob's Hercara, A Horseman and Peons	3	30 —	
Prisoners Batta	—	20 —	
Pension to Austapah Chitty P. 2.18 Maulim P. 3 Vakeel Coopia P. 5	10	18 —	
			48 9 40
Carried over ..			62 29 40

—— *APRIL 1746* ——

		Brought over ..			62	29 40
FORTIFICATIONS AND REPAIRS.						
Fort House Rattaning Windows, mending Frames &ct.	3	26	15			
Paymaster's Lodgings, making a Window Frame	1	29	34			
Warehouse Godowns, trimming Stones, Planks &ct. for setting Screws	13	27	9			
Making a New Table for the Cookroom ..	4	30	64			
Making 2 New Saws for Sawing Timbers and Planks	3	1	58			
Sheathing Boards for Fixing Orders in the Choultrys	—	17	40			
Mending the Old Bridge	1	28	53			
Tevenepatam Washing Town, making a Window and Frames, Iron Bars &ct. for the Cloth Godown and cleaning the large Well &ct.	3	14	1			
Garden Mending Locks and Keys to the House fitting Doors and Windows to the Godowns, mending dung Carts and Pecotas, cleaning Walks &ct.	12	35	67			
New Plantations	3	29	68			
Guard Rooms making a new door hooks hinges &ct.	1	35	—			
Middle Point Guard Rooms, white washing, cleaning the pavement fitting Doors and Windows	2	35	60			
Treepopolore Guard making a New Lock and Key mending Poyals and Pavement ..	2	20	21			
Charity School in Cuddalore making Fogans to the Cookroom and mending Compound Walls &ct.	3	29	9			
Wharfing the River Side near the Banksal Point	5	26	58			
Chunam Godown in Cuddalore mending Locks and Keys	—	35	60			
Maulim Point Guard Room, mending Chunam Plaister of the Walls, Pavement and Poyals, fitting Doors and Windows Hooks, Bolts &ct.	1	28	40			
One Overseer to the Cooleys Ps. 2 One Conicoply counting Cooleys P. 1	3	—	—			
					77	20 17 [*sic*]
NEW BASTION of the Fort to the S. W. side, raising Walls and Ground trimming Stones &ct.		..			753	15 79
FORT BASTION Parapet Walls. Making them 6 Feet thick and 6 Feet high and filling up the Embrasures to their proper Shape on the North West Bastion.		..			27	32 38
HOUSEHOLD NECESSARIES, Making a large Table, Carpenters, Planks &ct.		..			19	32 50
		PAGODAS ..			941	22 64

— *APRIL 1746* —

WEDNESDAY THE 30TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOHN HINDE ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOUR.

EDWARD CROKE. CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

Warehouse-keeper's account read account remains produc'd.

Edward Croke Warehousekeeper reads his Account for this month, ballance due from him, Three thousand eight hundred Sixteen Pagodas twenty one Fanams and twelve Cash 3816.21.12 which he now pays in, He also produces the Account remains of the Warehouse Books to this day, which is ordered to be transfer'd to a New Set.

Journal Parcels read.

The Accomptant produces the Journal parcels for the Month of March.

Paymaster's account read.

Charles Floyer Paymaster reads his Account for this Month Vizt.

Charges Garrison	Pags.	1467	27	27
Charges Hospital		43	31	—
Peons and Servants Wages		387	10	—
Charges General		103	4	34
Charges Extraordinary		43	34	26
Fortifications and Repairs		69	21	55
New Bastion of the Fort to the S. W. Side.		255	14	38
Fort Bastion Parapet Walls		475	7	55
New Godown for the Cloth near the So. Curtain		147	28	75
Foss Bray Walls and Counterscarp ..		189	1	—
Charges Cattle		50	—	—
Charges Diet		232	—	—
Account Charges Fort St. George		53	13	38
		3518	14	28

ballance due from him, Three hundred Sixteen Pagodas thirty five Fanams and twenty four Cash 316.35.24 which he now pays in and the Particulars of the Extraordinary Expences are ordered to be entered hereafter.

Money advanced him.

He requesting to be advanced Two thousand Five hundred 2500 Pagodas to defray Charges Garrison and Buildings Ordered that the same be paid him.

Monthly Accounts read. Cuddalore Customs

William Holt Sea and Land Customer of Cuddalore reads those Accounts for this month, ballance due from him on the former Seven hundred forty five Pagodas twenty two Fanams and ten Cash 745.22.10 and on the latter One hundred Sixty eight Pagodas, eighteen Fanams and fifty eight Cash 168.18.58 both which he now pays in.

Store-keeper's Account Remains delivered in & damaged Stores ordered to be surveyed and

Alexr. Wynch Storekeeper reads that Account for this month ballance due to him seventeen Pagodas, thirteen Fanams and fifty three Cash 17.13.53 which is now paid him, He also produces his Account remains which is ordered to be transfer'd to a new Set of Books and likewise delivers in an account of Stores damaged, decay'd Lost in Weight, and by Rust, Rot &ct. which are ordered to be survey'd by Messrs. Floyer and Croke and the Condition to be reported next Consultation.

Tevene-patam Customer's

Thomas Cooke Junr. Sea and Land Customer of Tevenepatam reads his Account for last month, ballance due from him sixty five Pagodas two Fanams and forty Cash 65.2.40 which he now pays in.

Account remains of Plate deli-vered in

The Secretary for John Smith Steward delivers in the Account remains of Plate, Household Furniture &ct. which being read is ordered to be delivered the Accomptant..

—— *APRIL 1746* ——

Sadashavarow Bound Renter pays into Cash Eight hundred thirty three Pagodas twelve Fanams 833.12 being for 3 months rent of that Cowle due the first of January last. **Bound Rent paid in**

The Storekeeper representing that there are Six and Twenty Casks of Nails in the Storehouse that are entirely useless at this place, as they have lain there a long time and no demands have been made for them, Agreed that they be sent to the Presidency by the first good Conveyance. **Six and twenty Casks of Nails to be sent to the Presidency**

He also delivers in an account of disbursements on the Honble. Company's Vessels the Active Snow and Fanny Sloop whilst they were in this Road amounting to Sixty six Pagodas, thirty four Fanams and thirty Cash 66.34.30, Ordered that the same be inclosed the Honble. President and Council and that Account Current Fort St. George be debted accordingly. **Account of disbursements on the Active Snow and Fanny Sloop delivered in and to be transmitted the President and Council.**

The Steward delivering in a Bill of Provisions &ct. supplyed the Advice Snow, Amounting to fifty three Pagodas, thirteen Fanams and thirty eight Cash 53.13.38 The Paymaster is ordered to discharge the same and the Bill to be entered hereafter. **Steward's Bill for Provisions supplyd the Advice Snow paid.**

Commodore Barnet having departed this Life last Night, Ordered that directions be given for his decent Funeral and that all expeditious means be taken to advise Capt. Peyton thereof, and that Information be likewise given to the Honble. President and Council. **Commodore Barnet dies and directions for his decent funeral**

Narrain Chitty requesting to be advanced One thousand 1000 Pagodas for the provision of Salampores that Sum is Ordered to be paid him. **Narrain Chitty advanced for the provision of Salampores and**

Edward Croke Warehousekeeper desiring to be advanced eight hundred 800 Pagodas for the provision of Paddy Agreed that the same be likewise paid him. **Mr. Croke for Paddy**

The Deputy Governour reads the Cash Account for this month the Ballance of which compared with the Cash Chest is in Pagodas, Fanams and Cash Six thousand, Six hundred sixty three Pagodas thirty one Fanams and forty eight Cash 6663.31.48 Ordered that the same be carried forward, and that the Account be entered after this Consultation. **Cash Account read.**

EDW. CROKE.
CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLM. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCES in the Paymaster's Account are in the following particulars, 30th April 1746.

CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY

Batta to Peons bringing Money from Madrass 5 Times	8	12	—
Do. to 12 Peons at Caracal	7	20	—
Do. to 7 Peons attending the Pondicherry Spy P. 3.32, Two Macquars P. 2.28 ..	6	24	—
Do. to Peons carrying Letters to Chellumbrum, Tanjore &ct.	6	27	—
Carried over ..	29	11	—

— *APRIL 1746* —

Brought Over Pagodas	29	11	—			
Paid Country Musick dancing Girls for bringing in the present from the King of Cuda	1	13	74			
Paid the Nabob's Hercara for bringing Letters to the Deputy Governour ..	1	5	—			
Batta to 9 Peons for searching deserters ..	—	18	—			
Do. for dieting the French deserters from Pondicherry	—	20	32			
Prisoners Batta	—	20	—			
Pension to Austapa Chitty P. 2·18 Maulim P. 3 Vakeel Coopia 5	10	18	—	[43	34	26]
FORTIFICATIONS AND REPAIRS						
Fort Breaking down the Powder Godown Verandoes &ct. near the So. Curtain ..	14	25	20			
Warehouse Godowns, mending Wooden Horses	2	35	39			
Captain Morgan's Lodgings making Iron Grate for the Sink and Mending Water Courses	1	17	2			
New Powder Magazine, fitting Doors and Windows Locks &ct.	—	30	11			
Cookroom making Fogans and a Window Frame &ct.	2	14	30			
Cleaning the Wells and mending Pavement round them near the fore Gate	1	5	26			
Mending Hatchets, Knives Iron Wedges &ct. to the Hedge people	2	35	55			
Fitting Handles to Mamodys	1	16	43			
Mending Iron Mercals	2	19	32			
Making a New Ladder	1	27	77			
Tevenepatam Choultry, repairing the Roof of two Godowns	8	29	1			
Hospital fitting Doors and Windows, Hooks, Hinges &ct. ratanning Windows and mending door Frames to the Godowns ..	3	4	10			
Garden fitting doors and Windows to the House Grinding paint mending dung Carts &ct.	12	—	14			
New Plantations making hoop Wells Gardeners Pay &ct.	9	26	—			
Braminy Gate mending Windows to the Guard Rooms	—	23	10			
One Overseer to the Cooleys P. 2 One Conicoply for counting and paying them P. 1.	3	—	—			
				69	21	55 [*sic*]
NEW BASTION of the Fort to the S. W. Side.						
Laying Platforms for the Guns raising Parapet Walls and Foot Banks Making Centry Boxes &ct.				255	14	58
FORT BASTION Parapet Walls.						
Making them 6 Feet thick and 6 Feet high and filling up the Embrasures to their proper shape on the two Bastions of the No. Side				475	7	55
Carried Over Pagodas ..				844	6	34

—— *APRIL 1746* ——

Brought over Pagodas.				844	6 34
NEW GODOWN for the Cloth near the So. Curtain.					
Digging foundations, raising Walls Breaking down the Curtain Walls &ct.				147	28 75
FOSSBRAY WALLS and COUNTERSCARP					
Cutting Stones at the Hills and bringing them to the Fort				189	1 —
ACCOUNT CURRENT FORT ST. GEORGE.					
Paid the Steward's Note for Sundry Provisions supplied the Advice Snow				53	13 38
	PAGODAS ..			1234	13 47 [*sic*]
THE HONOURABLE UNITED COMPANY	..	..	..	..	DR.
To Sundry Provisions supplied the Advice Snow.					
408 Mercals of Rice at 60 Ps. Per Garce ..	30	22	—		
317 Seer of Butter at 2 fs. Per 1½ Seer ..	14	3	16		
120 Seer of Oyl at 2 fs. Per 1¾ Seer ..	3	28	22		
2800 Sticks of Firewood at 15 fs. Per thousand	1	6	—		
24 Gunney Bags at 4 fs. each	2	24	—		
Boat hire	—	30	—		
Cooley hire	—	8	—		
				53	13 38

FORT ST. DAVID.
18 APRIL 1746.

JOHN SMITH.

	The Honourable Company's Cash	Dr.		
1	To Ballance from last Month			
	In Pags.	5271 — —		
	In Fas.	793 1 72		
			6064 1 72	
9	To Account Current Fort St. George received overland		5000 — —	
11	To Account Current Fort St. George received overland		5000 — —	
13	To Account Current Fort St. George received overland		5000 — —	
15	To Account Current Fort St. George received overland		5000 — —	
27	To Account Current Fort St. George received overland		5000 — —	
29	To William Holt Sea Customer of Cuddalore received in full for his last months ballance			
	In Pags.	120 — —		
	In Fas.	21 4 2		
			141 4 2	
—	To Will. Holt Land Customer of Cuddalore received in full for his last Month's Ballance			
	In Pags.	36 — —		
	In Fas.	81 30 24		
			117 30 24	
—	To Thos. Cooke Junr. Sea and Land Customer of Tevenepatam received of him in full for his last month's Ballance			
	In Pags.	102 — —		
	In Fans.	51 23 —		
			153 23 —	
—	To Tondroy Pillah and Narrain Chitty Arrack Farmers received of them for 3 months rent due the first of January last		200 — —	
	Carried over ..		31676 23 18	

	Contra.	Cr.		
1	By Charles Floyer Paymaster advanced him for disbursements			
	In Pags.	350 — —		
	In Fans.	150 — —		
			500 — —	
10	By Andeapah advanced him for the provision of Salem Cloth		4000 — —	
—	By Andeapah advanced him for account of the Investment		2000 — —	
12	By Narrain Chitty advanced him for the provision of Salampores		2000 — —	
—	By Irshapa Chitty advanced him for the provision of Salampores		2000 — —	
—	By John Smith Steward advanced him to procure provisions for his Majesty's Squadron.		400 — —	
—	By Account Current Fort St. George advanced Mr. John Andrews for the impress of the Advice Snow 500 Rs. @ 336 Per Ct. Pagodas.		148 32 —	
15	By Edward Croke Warehousekeeper advanced him for the provision of Paddy		1000 — —	
—	By Andeapah advanced him for the provision of Salem Cloth		2000 — —	
—	By Andeapah advanced him for account of the Investment		2000 — —	
18	By Edward Croke Warehousekeeper advanced him for the provision of Paddy		1000 — —	
19	By William Belches Agent for the Sick and Wounded paid him by order of Curtis Barnett Esqr.		727 30 —	
25	By Andeapah advanced him for account of the Investment		3000 — —	
27	By Account Current Fort St. George paid Mahomed Allibeck in farther part of his Obligation		5000 — —	
29	By Curtis Barnett Esqr. paid Mr. Richard Rosewell by his Order		2681 20 60	
	Carried over ..		28458 10 60	

		Brought over ..				31676	23	18
29	To Tondroy Pillah and Narrain Chitty Renters of the Weighing and Measuring Duties received of them for 3 months rent due the first of January last					50	—	—
—	To Profit and Loss gained by exchanging 600 Pags. into Fas. at 39·20 Per Pag.					54	6	—
—	To John Smith Steward received of him in part of his ballance					1949	2	64
30	To Will. Holt Sea Customer of Cuddalore received of him in full of his Ballance for this month							
	In Pags.				725	—	—	
	In Fans.				20	22	10	
						745	22	10
—	To Will. Holt Land Customer of Cuddalore received of him in full of his Ballance for this month							
	In Pags.				75	—	—	
	In Fans.				93	18	58	
						168	18	58
—	To Thos. Cooke Junr. Sea and Land Customer of Tevenepatam received of him in full of his Ballance for this month							
	In Pags.				30	—	—	
	In Fans.				35	2	40	
						65	2	40
—	To Charles Floyer Paymaster received of him in full of his ballance					316	35	24
—	To Edwd. Croke Warehousekeeper received of him in full of his ballance					3816	21	12
—	To Sadashavarow Bound Renter received of him for three months rent of that Cowle due the first of January last					33	12	—
		PAGODAS				39675.	35	66 [*sic*]

		Brought over ..				28458	10	60
30	By Charles Floyer Paymaster advanced him to defray Charges Garrison and Buildings							
	In Pags.				2200	—	—	
	In Fans.				300	—	—	
						2500	—	—
—	By Charges Extraordinary paid Commodore Barnet's Expences					236	15	65
—	By Narrain Chitty advanced him for the provision of Salampores					1000	—	—
—	By Alexander Wynch Storekeeper paid him in full of his Ballance					17	13	53
	By Edward Croke Warehousekeeper advanced him for the provision of Paddy					800	—	—
						33012	4	18
	By Ballance Carried forward							
	In Pags.				5189	—	—	
	In Fans.				1474	31	48	
						6663	31	48
		PAGODAS				39675	35	66

— APRIL 1746 —

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
Per

— *MAY 1746* —

MONDAY THE 5TH

AT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDINARY

Present

JOHN HINDE ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

Letter from the President and Council read Concerning Mr. Cole.

Last Night received a Letter from the Honble. President and Council of Fort St. George of the 2d instant read, importing that they have received a Letter from the President and Council of Fort William, advising them that there are many and large Accounts depending between our Honble. Masters and Mr. Humffries Cole which remain unsettled, and as that Gentleman had withdrawn himself from Calcutta against the consent of the President, or without giving the least notice thereof to the Board They intimate to them, that if Mr. Cole should be on the Coast to take such Methods as should seem adviseable to procure his return thither, as soon as conveniently may be, wherefore they are under a necessity of directing, as they thereby do, That on receipt thereof we immediately secure the person of Mr. Humffries Cole now at our place till he gives us a proper Security to make his personal appearance before the President and Council of Fort William at any time between this and the last day of July next, On which Mr. Cole being sent for in he assures us he had no thought of acting at all contrary to any Orders he should receive from any of the Company's Agents; That he left Calcutta on his own private affairs but that he was ready to return there or any where else where he could contribute to the Interest of the Honble. Company also, That he had acquainted the Honble. President and Council of Fort St. George of such his Intentions on his first arrival here; and then withdrew.

Directions concerning him.

Answer thereto.

On Consideration that Mr. Cole lives with the Deputy Governour in the Fort it is thought his person is sufficiently secure, and especially as the Deputy Governour offers to be answerable for his forthcoming till he goes to Madrass or till we receive farther Orders from the Presidency. Agreed that we write the Honble. President and Council to the foregoing purpose and that in case there should be any proceedings necessary in regard to his giving Security, as Mr. Cole is ready and willing to wait on their Honors &ct. We hope they will please to order him so to do, as we are all of us entire Strangers to Affairs of that Nature and consequently liable to act in an improper manner and inclosing a Letter Mr. Cole has just now sent in. Also adding that Commodore Barnet came ashore here some days past very Ill of a Fever of which he dyed the 29 Ulto. and was buried the 30th in as decent a manner as possible; That we took all the expeditious means we could to advise Capt. Peyton thereof, who came in here the 1st Instant in the Evening and the 2d in the morning he hoisted a Broad Pendant and we saluted him with Fifteen Guns.

Advising Mr. Barnet's Death and The Honours paid to Mr. Peyton who succeeded him.

Paymaster advanced Money.

Charles Floyer Paymaster having requested to be advanced Five hundred 500 Pagodas for disbursements, The Deputy Governour acquaints the Board that he paid him the same [the] first Instant.

EDW. CROKE.
CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLM. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

6 The Advice Snow John Andrews Master arrived from the Northward.
10 His Majesty's Squadron arrived from the Southward.
13 A Dutch Brigantine Sailed to the Northward.

—— *MAY 1746* ——

AT A CONSULTATION TUESDAY THE 13TH.

Present

JOHN HINDE ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

Letter from the President and Council. On the Subject of Mr. Cole.

General Letters from the Honble. President and Council of the 5th and 9th instant read, the former accompanying a Supply of Five thousand 5000 Pagodas, and the latter replying to our Letter of the 5th regarding Mr. Cole, in which they observe that we have not followed their orders concerning him in either Instance, and as to that Gentleman's Overture for going thither to answer to any demands or questions they might have occasion to put to him, they say that we may acquaint him, their purpose is not to enter into debate with him on the merits of the Case, They having proceeded so far, only to comply with the Solicitations of the Gentlemen at Bengal, who have required them on the Honble. Company's behalf to use means for his returning thither, therefore they are equally surpriz'd and concerned that a more ready Obedience has not been shewn to their orders, how ever they only now say, That having done their Duty as far as lay in their power, it now rests with Us, and that of Course we are become answerable to our Honble. Masters for the Consequences; They likewise express their Concern for the death of Commodore Barnet and approve of our paying the due respect to his Obsequies, as well as to Capt. Peyton who succeeded to be Commander in Chief of the Squadron.

General Letter to the Honble. President and Council of the 12th inst. read, signifying the receipt of the above Supply and Agreed that an answer be now drawn out to their favour of the 9th acquainting them that we are concerned to find they are pleased to say we have not follow'd their Orders in either Instance, which as it seems to intimate more than one order in their favour of the 2d. a good deal puzles us, As nothing but our misunderstanding one order could possibly make Us deviate from it, And though we have again and again perused their said favour with the utmost Attention and Consideration, yet we can find but one order to Us in the whole Letter, which to repeat their Honour &ct's own words was expressed as follows. " That in receipt hereof you immediately secure the person of Mr. " Humffries Cole now at your place till he gives us proper Security &ct." That the first part of this only was in our power to comply with Vizt. Securing the person of Mr. Cole, for which purpose we met in Consultation and came to an unanimous resolution of so doing in such a manner as appeared to us reasonable and which has answer'd the purpose so well that in our opinion he is very secure with us, and that we shall take care he remain so till we send him to their Honour &ct. which we really think it our duty to do with all possible Speed consistent with Safety, because their Honour &ct. Are pleased to make Us accountable for all the Consequences of an Affair we are scarcely appriz'd of, and cannot possibly be any Judges of, any farther than from the very short Letter they thought proper to write us on the Subject; In which we beg leave to observe they seem to intimate, that the occasion of this demand for Mr. Cole is, that he may appear at Calcutta at a certain time, In which Case our detaining him here, from whence Conveyances seldom or never offer might prevent, and we by that means bring upon Our Selves a censure as undeserved as unavoidable if he stays here, That this reflection led Us to resolve to send Mr. Cole on the William Capt. Lewis now here and bound to their Port, but as Capt. Peyton has intimated to Us that the Company's Snow is not at present useful to the Squadron, We think that a properer Conveyance as we can give the Master proper Orders.

Agreed that he be sent thither on the Advice Snow

Advances made to Irshapa Chitty for the provision of dimities

Irshapah Chitty having requested to be advanced One thousand 1000 Pagodas for the provision of Dimities, That Sum is ordered to be paid him.

—— *MAY 1746* ——

and The Steward for provisions for His Majesty's Squadron.

John Smith requiring to be advanced Three hundred 300 Pagodas for the procuring provisions for his Majesty's Squadron, Agreed that the same be paid him.

Report of the Survey of Damaged Stores.

Messrs. Floyer and Croke deliver in their report of the Survey of Stores, agreable to an order of Consultation of the 30 Ulto. representing that the several Stores mentioned to be decayed and unfit for farther Service are found to be so and those reported short of Weight, they are of opinion may be allowed of as lost by Weight, Rust, Rot &ct. which the many retailing draughts of the year will occasion It is therefore Ordered that the same be sold at Publick Outcry and that their report be entered hereafter.

EDW. CROKE.
CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLM. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

TO THE WORSHIPFUL JOHN HINDE ESQR.
DEPUTY GOVERNOUR &CT. COUNCIL OF
FORT ST. DAVID.

WORSHIPFUL SIR AND SIRS

Conformable to an order of Consultation of the 30th Ulto. we have survey'd the several Stores mentioned in the Storekeeper's List then delivered in and find them to be decayed and unfit for farther Service, and as for those wanting in weight we are of opinion may be allowed of, as lost by Weight Rust Rot &ct. which the many retailing Draughts of the year will occasion. We are

WORSHIPFUL SIR AND SIRS

Your most Obedient Humble Servants
CHARLES FLOYER.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

FORT ST. DAVID.
13 MAY 1746.

16 The Borto [*sic*] Bello Sloop Walter Hooke Master arrived from the Northward.
— The Advice Snow John Andrews Master Sailed to the Northward.
18 His Majesty's Ship Lively Arrived from the Northward.
— The Fanny Sloop . . . . .
— Ship William Capt. Lewis Sailed to the Northward.
— His Majesty's Squadron Sailed to the Southward.
23 His Majesty's Ship Winchester Commanded by the Right Honble. Lord Thos. Bertie Arrived from Bombay.
— His Majesty's Ship Lively sailed to the Northward.

— *MAY 1746* —

AT A CONSULTATION

SATURDAY THE 24TH.

Present

JOHN HINDE ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

Letter to the President and Council by the Advice Snow on which Vessel went Mr. Cole, inclosing Warehouse-keeper's indent and requesting a Supply of Packing Stuff.

General Letter to the Honble. President and Council of the 15 Instant read, Accompanying Copy of what we wrote them the 13th and waiting on them by the Advice Snow on which was Mr. Humffries Cole, also inclosing the Warehouse-keeper's Indent and requesting they would supply Us with some packing Stuff by the first opportunity.

A Supply of Cash sent Receipt acknowledged.

General Letters from the Honble. President and Council of the 12 Instant read, accompanying a Supply of Five thousand 5000 Pagodas Answer to which of the 19 read acknowledging the receipt of the same.

General Letter from Bombay.

Money sent from thence on his Majesty's Ship Winchester, advice thereof sent the President and Council.

General Letter from the Honble. President and Council of Bombay of the 6 instant read, advising us of their having freighted Sixty Chests of Treasure belonging to the Honble. Company on board the Winchester Man of War for Madrass Presidency, and directing us in case she should put in at our Port and the Commander informs us of his being ordered on a Cruize, so as he cannot proceed directly for Madrass to receive the same on shore, and when we advise the President and Council thereof, to forward them their Packet which Lord Thomas Bertie would deliver us with the said Treasure ORDERED that the Packet be immediately forwarded as directed and as we are informed Lord Thomas Bertie will continue in the Road for some days—Agreed that the Treasure do remain on board the Winchester till we receive the Honble. President and Council's directions thereon.

Money advanced account the Investment.

Andeapah having requested an advance of Three thousand 3000 Pagodas for account of the Investment, The Deputy Governour acquaints the Board that he paid him the same the 19th Inst. Also that he had that day advanced Narrain Chitty and Irshapa Chitty One thousand 1000 Pagodas each for the provision of Salampores.

Charges of the French Prisoners paid.

The Deputy Governour likewise informs the Board that the 22d he had agreable to an order of Capt. Edward Peyton paid three hundred seventy five Pagodas, two fanams 375.2 being for the diet and other Charges of the French Prisoners.

EDWARD CROKE.
CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLM. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

A Dutch Sloop arrived from the Southward. 28
His Majesty's Ship Lively } Arrived from the Northward. 30
The Princess Mary Capt. Osborne } —

—— *MAY 1746* ——

SATURDAY THE 31ST.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOHN HINDE ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

Letters from the President and Council, They send the Princess Mary to fetch our Bales, and on her a Supply of packing stuff and Medicines.

General Letters from the Honble. President and Council of the 16, 22, 23 and 26 Instant read, The former advising that they have sent the Princess Mary to fetch away our Bales and directing if the Men of War should be gone to the Southward that we keep on board her a party of our Military, during the time she continues with Us; That they sent by her the Medicines they received from England and Packing Stuff as Per Invoice; Those of the 22 and 23 accompanying two Supplies of Five thousand 5000 Pagodas, and the other of the 26 acquainting Us, that they have received the Packet from the President and Council of Bombay, brought by Lord Thomas Bertie Commander of his Majesty's Ship Winchester by which they find they have consigned them on that Ship Sixty Chests of Treasure amounting as Per Invoice to Rups. 518686.3.56 which if our Merchants are inclined to take any of, they permit us to order such part ashore, and the rest they would have sent on board the Princess Mary, and, directing that if the Shipping off the Bales requires longer time than Capt. Peyton thinks convenient to continue in the Road, Then we are to send the Princess Mary to them as soon as she receives the Treasure from on board the Winchester, and for the Satisfaction of both the Commanders who are to deliver and receive the Treasure, they believe it will be best to send two of our Council on board to be present at the delivery and to take an account of the Marks and Numbers, and if required the Contents, for which purpose they are to be delivered the inclosed Invoice which must be returned to them; They also direct us to acquaint the Lord Bertie that the highest freight from Surat or Bombay to this Port has never exceeded one and a half 1½ Per Cent at which rate we are to account with his Lordship taking the amount out of One of the Chests numbered from 25 to 28 which they compute at Rupees 7780⅓ and desire that we make their Compliments to him; They choose to have the money sent on board the Princess Mary as privately as possible and that the Chests be well buoyed and proper persons sent in each Boat; After which the inclosed Bill of Lading endorsed by the two Gentlemen we send on board is to be delivered his Lordship and a fresh one taken of Capt. Osborne They also inclose a Bill of Exchange dated the 6 instant drawn by the Lord Thomas Bertie on Curtis Barnett Esqr. late Commander in Chief of his Britanick Majesty's Squadron in the East Indies for Rups. 5571.–.26 payable to them or their order at Ten days sight with an accompanying Letter of Advice respecting the said Bill, wihch last they direct that we deliver to Captain Peyton who they suppose will thereupon note his Acceptance on the said Bill, which must then be returned them as they shall debt the Squadron for its amount when due and as they suppose his Lordship to have brought with him the particular accounts included in the amount of the said Bill they beleive it unnecessary to send their Copies.

Receipt of the supplies of Cash acknowledged.

General Letter to the Honble. President and Council of the 29 and 30 instant read, acknowledging the receipt of the two Supplys of Five thousand 5000 Pagodas each and that they proved right.

Answer to the Directions from the President and Council concerning the Bombay Treasure.

The Princess Mary being arrived, The Honble. President and Council's directions relating to the Treasure brought from Bombay is now taken into consideration, Conformable to which, it's agreed that an order be given to Messrs. Wynch and Cooke to go on board his Majesty's Ship Winchester, and to receive from the Rt. Honble. Lord Thomas Bertie the Sixty Chests of Treasure he has brought from Bombay, on account of our Honble. Masters, and when they have received the whole amount as Per Invoice, to give up to Lord Thomas Bertie his Bill of Lading for the same, with a receipt on the back, and endorsed by them, Also that they open one of the Chests of Bombay Rupees numbered from 25 @ 28 and take out

— *MAY 1746* —

of it Rupees 7780⅓ and pay the same to the Lord Thomas Bertie for the freight of the whole Sixty Chests. with directions when they have received the Silver to send sixteen chests of it ashore for the use of this Settlement, and the remaining forty three Chests with the residue of the Chest opened to pay the freight to see laden on board the Princess Mary and to take the Captain's or Purser's Bill of Lading for the same, observing that the Chests be all well buoyed and Buoy Roped, it is likewise agreed that a Letter be drawn out to the Rt. Honble. Lord Thomas Bertie to acquaint him therewith.

Advances made account the Investment.

The Deputy Governour acquaints the Board that he advanced Andeapah the 29 instant Five thousand 5000 Pagodas for account of the Investment, Also that he had that day advanced Narrain Chitty and Irshapah Chitty Two thousand 2000 Pagodas each for the provision of Salampores.

Paymaster and Wareheuse-keeper.

Charles Floyer Paymaster requesting to be advanced Three thousand five hundred 3500 Pagodas to defray Charges Garrison and Buildings, Ordered that the same be paid him.

Edward Croke Warehousekeeper desiring to be advanced Three thousand 3000 Pagodas for to pay Washers and Disbursements that Sum is now paid him.

Betle and Tobacco Farm Rent paid in.

Sadashavarow and Irshapah Chitty Betle and Tobacco Farmers pay into Cash, Three hundred seventy five 375 Pagodas for three months rent of that Farm due the first of March last.

Cash account read.

The Deputy Governour reads the Cash Account for this month, Ballance of which is four thousand four hundred and thirteen Pagodas twenty nine Fanams and forty eight Cash 4413. 29. 48 which is Carried forward and the Account Ordered to be entered hereafter.

EDW. CROKE.
CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLM. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

The Honourable Company's Cash.

— MAY 1746 —

Dr.

May	1	To Ballance from last Month—			
		In Pags.	5189	—	—
		In Fans.	1474	31	48
				6663	31	48
	11	To Account Current Fort St. George received from thence overland ..		5000	—	—
	18	To Account Current Fort St. George received from thence overland ..		5000	—	—
	28	To Account Current Fort St. George received from thence overland ..		5000	—	—
	29	To Account Current Fort St. George received from thence overland ..		5000	—	—
	31	To Sadashavarow and Irshapah Chitty Betle and Tobacco Farmers received of them for 3 months rent of that Farm due the first of March last ..		375	—	—
		To Profit and Loss gained on the Exchange of 600 Pagodas at 39 Fas. Per Pag. ..		50	—	—
		Pagodas ..		27088	31	48

Cr.

May	1	By Chas. Floyer Paymaster advanced him for disbursements			
		In Pags.	300	—	—
		In Fans.	200	—	—
				500	—	—
	12	By Irshapa Chitty advanced him for the provision of Dimities		1000	—	—
	—	By John Smith Steward advanced him to procure provisions for his Majesty's Squadron		300	—	—
	19	By Andeapah advanced him for account of the Investment		3000	—	—
	—	By Andeapah advanced him for the provision of Salampores		1000	—	—
	—	By Irshapa Chitty advanced him for the provision of Salampores		1000	—	—
	22	By Capt. Edwd. Peyton paid by his order for dieting French prisoners		375	2	—
	29	By Andeapah advanced him for account of the Investment		5000	—	—
	—	By Narrain Chitty advanced him for the provision of Salampores		2000	—	—
	—	By Irshapah Chitty advanced him for the provision of Salampores		2000	—	—
	31	By Charies Floyer Paymaster advanced him to defray Charges Garrison and Buildings—			
		In Pags.	3200	—	—
		In Fans.	300	—	—
				3500	—	—
	—	By Edward Croke Warehousekeeper advanced him to pay Washers and disbursements		3000	—	—
				22675	2	—
		By Ballance Carried forward—			
		In Pags.	2789	—	—
		In Fans.	1624	29	48
				4413	29	48
		Pagodas ..		27088	31	48

Errors Excepted
Per

— *JUNE 1746* —

A Dutch Sloop Sailed out of the Road to the Southward.

AT A CONSULTATION

WEDNESDAY THE 4TH.

Present

JOHN HINDE ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

General Letter to the Honble. President and Council of the 3d Instant read, in answer to their favour of the 26 Ultimo acquainting them that in Consequence thereof Messrs. Wynch and Cooke went on board his Majesty's Ship Winchester, where they received the Treasure of Lord William Bertie, paid him Bombay Rupees 7780⅛ for the freight, and gave him up his Bill of Lading endorsed by them; That our Merchants having agreed to take fourteen Chests at the Madrass price and Mahomed Allibeck to take the remainder of his Bond in Silver, we ordered Sixteen Chests to be sent ashore and the rest to be loaded according to their directions on board the Princess Mary, which Ship arrived here the 30 Ulto. and brought their Honour &ct's favour of the 16th That we had near landed the Stores and should send Bales on board tomorrow the Captain not being ready sooner; That Capt. Peyton talks of staying seven or eight days longer in the Road, and leaves the Lively to convoy this Ship up to Madrass, That in about ten days we compute we shall have about eight hundred Bales ready, That we had then of the new Investment no more than Six hundred and twenty Bales; That the middle of last month Andeapah's Ballance was reduced to thirteen thousand Pagodas and the Salampores Merchants in proportion; but with this fortunate Supply and some Pagodas for this month till the Silver is converted into Pagodas we hoped the Case would be quite altered, and that our Merchants would exert themselves and make up for the lost time; That we had in the Godowns Torn and Turned out Cloth, to the Amount of near Nine thousand Pagodas so large a Sum, that we did not think proper to sell it at outcry as usual without first advising their Honour &ct.; That the latter Article consists of Fifty five Corge of Salampores and only six pieces of Long Cloth Fine, That all the rest was Torn, and is as good Cloth, or perhaps better than some gone home, for which reason we referred it to their Honour &ct's Consideration, That we tendered to Capt. Peyton the Bill for Rupees 5571. —. 62 drawn by Lord Thomas Bertie on Curtis Barnet Esqr. deceased who informs us that as there is now no Commander in Chief every Captain must answer for what relates to his own Ship, That Lord Thomas Bertie was very ready to give Bill on the respective Offices but we not knowing how to account for the Rupees in Pounds Sterling, or whether it would not be more agreable to their Honour &ct. to make up one General account with the Captains near the time of the Ships going for Europe have let that affair rest till we receive their further directions; That to Mr. Barnet's decease, We have paid out of our Cash Pags. 2955. 11. 60 which we send them Mr. Rosewells (the Agent Victualer) receipt for, and have accordingly debted Account Current Fort St. George in April Month; As we have done for Pags. 375. 2 paid on account of the French Prisoners which Capt. Peyton had made himself accountable for by signing the inclosed Account, That we had also paid Mr Belsches Agent for the Sick and Wounded Pags. 727. 30. for which we should wait their Honour &ct's Orders if it should be carried into our next Books or transferred; That we had finished the South West Bastion which came somewhat within the Calculate, and that we have began and go on pretty fast with the arched Work, but as Mr Smith gave it his opinion after we sent the Calculate for six feet thick, that it would not be secure for the purpose unless it was eight feet, We have laid the foundation in that manner, which we hope will meet with their Honour &ct's Approbation, but that it would make it amount to One thousand 1000 Pagodas more; That after this was finished and what we are about If their Honour &ct. would supply us with

General Letter to the President and Council concerning the freight of the Treasure from Bombay which is paid.

Sixteen Chests land'd here for the service of the Investment the remainder laden on the Princess Mary,

Bales to be sent on her

State of the Investment and Merchants Ballances

their directions desired concerning the Torn and turned out Cloth

and the settling the Accounts with the Men of War

South West Bastion finished which came within the Calculate, that as Mr. Smith did not think six Feet a proper thickness we shonld make it eight.

A supply of Powder and Great Guns requested.

— *JUNE 1746* —

An Account of the Impress of the Advice Snow forwarded to them.

Powder, of which we should want about Three hundred 300 Candies, and some good large Guns Eighteen and Twenty four Pounders 40 or 50, We having but very few of any sort that can be depended upon, We shall be as secure as could be expected in so short a time with this Expence, and the Number of Men in our Garrison, If our Enemies should take it in their heads to annoy us when the Ships are gone; That we had advanc'd the Master of the Advice Snow when with us Five hundred 500 Rupees for the Impress of that Vessel for which his receipt was inclosed and that we had likewise supplyed him with some provision and other Necessaries to the amount of Pags. 53. 13. 38 and have debted Account Current Fort St. George accordingly.

Supply of Cash sent receipt acknowledged.

General Letter from the Honble. President and Council of the 29 Ulto. read, accompanying a Supply of Five thousand 5000 Pagodas, Ordered that an Answer thereto be drawn out to signify the receipt of the same.

Part of the Silver taken on shore from the Winchester delivered out to the Merchants.

The Sixteen Chests of Treasure ordered ashore from on board the Winchester being safely landed, The Merchants are now called in who offering to take the same at the Madrass price and to account it as ready money by this day month, Agreed that Andeapah be delivered ten Chests for account of the Investment and that Irshapah Chitty and Narrain Chitty have Two each for the provision of Salampores And

the remainder paid to Mahomed Allibeck in full of his Bond.

Mahomed Allibeck having intimated that he is willing to receive the remainder of his Bond in Silver he is sent for in and the other Two Chests are delivered him which being thought will amount to the full Contents of his Obligation, his Bond is taken up and the difference agreed to be adjusted when we receive advice of the price of the Silver.

Money advanced for the use of the Squadron.

The Deputy Governour acquaints the Board that Conformable to an order of Capt. Edwd. Peyton he has this day paid Mr Richd. Rosewell the Sum of one thousand 1000 Pagodas for the use of his Majesty's Squadron.

Paymaster advanced for disbursements and Andeapa account the Investment.

Charles Floyer Paymaster having requested an advance of five hundred 500 Pagodas for disbursements the same was paid him the first Instant.

Andeapah requesting an advance of Two thousand 2000 Pags. for to carry on the Investment that Sum is now paid him.

EDW. CROKE.
CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLM. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

8 A Dutch Brigantine Sailed to the Southward.

9 His Majesty's Ships Medway's prize, Medway, Preston, Harwich and Winchester sailed to the Southward.

10 His Majesty's Ship Lively with the Princess Mary sailed to Madrass.

MONDAY THE 16TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOHN HINDE ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOUR.

EDWARD CROKE. CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

Supply of Wares and Gunpowder sent us by the Porto Bello Sloop.

Letter from Mr Secretary Savage of the 9 instant read advising of a Supply and Wares and Gunpowder sent us by the Porto Bello Sloop.

— *JUNE 1746* —

General Letter from the Honble. President and Council of the 7 Instant read accompanying a Supply of five thousand 5000 Pagodas. **Supply of Cash sent.**

General Letters to the Honble. President and Council of the 9, 10 and 14 Instant read, the former acquainting them that in Pursuance of their orders we had dispatched the Princess Mary, but were sorry to observe the weather has been so unfavourable, that we were able to get on board no more than Two hundred and twenty two Bales, That we had [sent] them twenty six Casks of Nails of Sortments there is no demand for at this place, and that she had likewise on board account of Our Honble. Masters 42 Chests and one Box of Silver, and one Box of Gold; That of the 10th inclosing Invoice and Bill of Lading for the same as also a List of seventeen private Men belonging to the party that were on board his Majesty's Squadron and continued at this Garrison, That the other 37 were on board the Princess Mary which Ship sailed yesterday under Convoy of his Majesty's Ship Lively; And the other of the 14 acknowledging the receipt of their favour of the 7 with the Supply of Five thousand 5000 Pagodas and that it proved right. **The Princess Mary dispatched to the Presidency with Bales, Useless Nails and The Silver received from Bombay and acknowledging the receipt of the Supply of Cash.**

Andeapah having requested an advance of One thousand 1000 Pagodas for account of the Investment the same was paid him the 8 Instant. **Andeapa advanced account the Investment.**

The Deputy Governour acquaints the Board that the 10 instant he paid Mr. Richard Rosewell by order of Capt. Edward Peyton the Sum of Six hundred Pagodas; Likewise that he had advanced Mr. John Smith Steward Three hundred 300 Pagodas for to procure provisions for his Majesty's Squadron. **Money advanced account his Majesty's Squadron.**

Andeapah requesting another advance of Three thousand 3000 Pagodas for account of the Investment, The same is now paid him. **Andeapa advanced account the Investment and**

Narrain Chitty and Irshapa Chitty to be advanced One thousand 1000 Pagodas each for the provision of Salampores, Agreed to be paid them. **Irshapa Chitty for the provision of Salampores.**

Petition of Benjamin Walter read requesting the usual Gratuity for relisting which is granted and his petition ordered to be entered hereafter. **Soldiers petition for relisting granted.**

John Smith Steward, delivers in three several Bills Vizt. One for Pags. 23. 34 being for Arrack &ct. supplyed the Madrass party, Another for Pags. 235. 32 for Rice supplyed the Porto Bello Sloop and the other for Fans. 22 for mending a Couple of Copper Potts belonging to the Advice Snow, Ordered that the Paymaster do discharge the same and that the several Bills be entered hereafter. **Several Bills delivered in by the Steward ordered to be discharged.**

EDW. CROKE.
CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLM. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

TO THE WORSHIPFUL JOHN HINDE ESQR.
DEPUTY GOVERNOUR &CT. COUNCIL OF
FORT ST. DAVID.

THE HUMBLE PETITION OF BENJAMIN WALTER

SHEWETH

THAT your Petitioner having served the Honble. Company his contracted time in the Military and being willing to renew his Contract, humbly requests your Worship &ct. will be pleased to order him the usual bounty for relisting.

AND your Petitioner as in Duty bound &ct.

— *JUNE 1746* —

THE HONBLE. UNITED COMPANY DR.

	P.	F.	C.
To Cash paid Mr. Wynch Storekeeper for 42 Gallons of Arrack for Capt. Gingin's Men, but omitted to be charged in the last account	21	—	—
To Do. paid Diet for Thos. Thompson and Thos. Gibbs for 37 days	2	1	40
To Do. . . for Thos. Gibbs for 25 days	—	32	40
Pags. ..	23	34	—

FORT ST. DAVID
31ST MAY 1746.

JOHN SMITH.

THE HONBLE. UNITED COMPANY DR.

	P.	F.	C.
To Rice for 30 Mercals, supply'd the Porto Bello Sloop last Month	2	20	32
Boat hire	—	15	—
Pags. ..	2	35	32

FORT ST. DAVID
31ST MAY 1746.

JOHN SMITH.

THE HONBLE. UNITED COMPANY DR.

	P.	F.	C.
To Cash paid for mending 2 Copper Potts belonging to the Advice Snow	—	22	—

FORT ST. DAVID
31 MAY 1746.

JOHN SMITH.

22 His Majesty's Ship Lively arrived from Madrass.
— The Porto Bello Sloop arrived from Madrass.
23 His Majesty's Ship Lively with the Porto Bello Sloop sailed to the Southward.
27 Nine French Ships under the Command of Monsr. De La Bourdonnais from the Islands passed by and anchored in Pondicherry Road.
28 Seven Mussoolas with Men from Caracal passed for Pondicherry.

MONDAY THE 30TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOHN HINDE ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

Genl. Letter from the President and Council. In answer to ours by the Princess Mary.

General Letters from the Honble. President and Council of the 10th and two of the 16 Instant read, two of which accompanying a Supply of Five thousand 5000 Pagodas, and the latter advising of a quantity of Packing Stuff being sent Us by the Princess Mary and approving of the Sixteen Chests of Silver we received ashore from on board the Winchester, which as our Merchants have agreed to take at the Madrass price which is at 15 Dollars Per 10 Pagodas, the whole amounted to 42632 Pagodas 26 Fanams and 8 Cash which they should debt our Settlement for, That they have already made us two remittances this month and that they then forwarded

— *JUNE 1746* —

a third which they suppose will be sufficient to advance our Merchants till they are in Cash for the Silver, That as it is probable from the State of Affairs in Europe, that the Ships may arrive late in the Season, they cannot at present say to what amount they can remit us, but so long as they have it in their power, we may depend on what can be spared, That from the arrival of the last Shipping they had remitted us One hundred Fifty thousand 150000 Pagodas Exclusive of the above Silver, which considering the Supplies they have received will be found to be a very large share and must enable us to provide a large Number of Bales for this year's dispatch; That it would have been greatly to their Satisfaction if Capt. Peyton could have stayed some days longer that the Princess Mary might have taken in all the Bales we had ready by Us, but as he left the place with all the other Ships, they think we did well in returning that Ship to them, That they had thoughts of sending her back again to Us, but Capt. Osborne acquaints them his Masts and Rigging are in such a condition that it will take up some time to refit them. That when his Majesty's Officers return thither they will settle the several accounts we mentioned in ours of the 3d. inst. That they are glad to observe we have finished the South West Bastion and that it came within the Calculate, and as Mr. Smith was of opinion that the making the arch of the Godowns but six Feet thick would not be sufficiently Bomb proof, they think we did right to make it eight though the difference in the Cost is one thousand 1000 Pagodas, That what large Guns can be possibly spared shall be sent Us by the first opportunity and some Powder, One hundred Barrels of which was forwarded to Us the other day by the Porto Bello Sloop; That the Master of the Advice Snow will account with them for the five hundred 500 Rupees advanced him for Impress as also for the Amount of the provisions and Necessaries supplied him. That by the Princess Mary they received forty two Chests and one Box of Silver; and one Box of Gold transported from the Winchester, as also the two hundred twenty two Bales of Callicoes; That they are concerned to observe the large quantity of turned out and torn Cloth we have by Us, and direct us to send them an account of the particular Sortments which will enable them to judge in what manner to dispose of it for the Company's Advantage.

remarking the large Supplies they have sent us.

and

desiring us to send them the particular Sortments of the Torn and turn'd out Cloth.

General Letters to the Honble. President and Council of the 17th 21st and 23rd instant read, Two of which signifying the receipt of the foregoing Supplies; The other of the 21st inclosing the Accounts of expences for March and April with the Accounts of Cloth brought in and Consultations for April and May, as likewise an account of disbursements on the Advice Snow and Fanny Sloop.

Supplies of Cash acknowledged, monthly Accounts and disbursements in the Advice Snow and Fanny Sloop inclosed.

Edward Croke Warehouse keeper reads his account for last Month, ballance due from him Five hundred sixty three Pagodas twenty eight Fanams and fifty five Cash 563. 28. 55 which is carried forward.

Warehouse-keeper's

and

Charles Floyer Paymaster reads his Account for last Month Vizt.

Paymaster's accounts read.

Charges Garrison	Pags.	1468	5	—
Hospital Charges	„	43	15	—
Peons and Servants Wages ..	„	387	10	—
Charges General	„	106	8	16
Charges Extraordinary	„	47	27	—
Fortifications and Repairs ..	„	92	6	34
New Bastion of the Fort to the S.W. side	„	676	5	32
New Arch'd Godowns for the Cloth.	„	915	5	22
Charges Cattle	„	50	—	—
Charges Diet	„	232	—	—
Account Current Fort St. George.	„	27	19	32
		Ps.	4045	29 56

ballance due to him forty five Pagodas twenty nine Fanams and fifty six Cash 49. 29. 56 which is ordered to be carried forward and the particulars of the Extraordinary Expence to be entered hereafter.

— *JUNE 1746* —

Paymaster advanced for Charges Garrison &ct.

He requesting to be advanced three thousand six hundred 3600 Pagodas to defray Charges Garrison and Buildings, agreed the same be paid him.

Cuddalore Customer's.

Will. Holt Sea and Land Customer reads those accounts for last month, ballance due from him on the former, one hundred ninety six Pagodas two Fanams and Seventy eight Cash 196. 2. 78 and on the latter One hundred four Pagodas twenty two Fanams and fourteen Cash 104. 22. 14 both which he now pays in.

Storekeepers and

Alexr. Wynch Storekeeper reads his Account for last Month, ballance due from him, One hundred ninety eight Pagodas, two Fanams and Twenty two Cash 198. 2. 22 which is carried forward.

Tevenepatam Customer's account read.

Thomas Cooke Junr. Sea and Land Customer of Tevenepatam reads his account for last month ballance due from him fifty five Pagodas fourteen Fanams and forty Cash 15. 14. 40 [*sic*] which he now pays in.

Several Bills delivered in by the Steward ordered to be discharged.

John Smith Steward presents the Board with four Bills, all which amounting to Pags. 83. 10. 32 the Paymaster is ordered to discharge them, and the several Bills to be entered hereafter.

The Storekeeper delivers in an account of Stores supplyed and Sundry disbursements made on the Honble. Company's Vessels amounting to Pags. 111. 15. 56, Ordered that it be sent to Fort St. George with the monthly papers.

Rice ordered to be purchased.

As Rice is now at a reasonable price, Agreed that we purchase 30 or 40 Garce, because it takes up so much less room in the Fort and is ready for immediate use.

Company's Old Horse ordered to be sold.

One of the Company's Horses being dead with Age Agreed that we sell the other for Pagodas sixty the price it cost and purchase two good ones that are offered for one hundred sixty six Pagodas.

Capt. Peyton supply'd with Money for the use of the Squadron.

The Deputy Governour acquaints the Board that the 20th inst. he supplyed Capt. Edward Peyton with Fifteen hundred 1500 Porto Novo Pagodas for the use of his Majesty's Squadron, which with the Batta thereon amounted to Star Pagodas 1531. 1. 60.

As also Mr. John Smith Steward.

He likewise informs the Board that he advanced Mr. John Smith Steward, three hundred 300 Pagodas to procure provisions for His Majesty's Squadron.

Andeapa advanced account the Investment.

Andeapah having requested to be advanced four thousand 4000 Pagodas the same was paid him the 24th Inst. Two of which being for the provision of Salem Cloth, and the other for account of the Investment in General.

Arrack ordered to be bought.

It being thought necessary to provide a quantity of Arrack for the use of the Garrison, Ordered that the Storekeeper be advanced Five hundred 500 Pagodas for that purpose.

Cash Account read.

The Deputy Governour reads the Account of Cash for this month Ballance of which, being four thousand six hundred seventy seven Pagodas, six Fanams and forty nine Cash 4677. 6. 49, Ordered that it be carried forward and the Account be entered hereafter.

EDW. CROKE.
CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLM. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

JUNE 1746

EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCES in the Paymaster's Account are in the following particulars May the 31st 1746.

CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY					
Batta to Peons bringing Money 4 times			6	24	—
Do. to 12 Peons at Caracal Tappies			7	20	—
Do. to 7 Do. and 2 Macquars attending the Pondicherry Spy			6	24	—
Do. to Peons carrying Letters to Tanjore, Deu Cotta Chellumbrum &ct.	3	34	40		
Do. bringing letters from Chellumbrum and Deu Cotta	1	31	—		
Paid Cooleys carrying Provisions to Capt. Stevens at Deu Cotta.	—	29	—		
Batta to 20 Peons going to meet him at Porto Novo	3	10	—		
				9 32 40	
Paid to Treepopilore feast as usual			5	—	—
Prisoners Batta			—	15	40
Paid the Steward's note for mending a bed and making new Pillows			1	1	—
Pension to Austapa Chitty P. 2. 18 Maulim P. 3 Vakeel Coopia P. 5			10	18	—
					47 27 —
FORTIFICATIONS and REPAIRS					
Fort House mending Rattan Matts			3	25	37
Mending the pavement near the Fort House and fore Gate			2	35	75
Warehouse Godowns making 6 new Wooden Horses and mending 6 old Do.			9	32	4
Gunroom Godowns, mending windows and door frames, Pavements &ct.			3	26	40
Making Steps on the Curtain			2	31	47
Soldiers Barracks, fitting Doors and Windows, mending Poyals and pavement			3	26	40
Fore Gate Bridge, trimming Stones &ct. for Pillars			5	20	60
Making Hatchets, Knives &ct. for cutting Trees.			2	25	12
Patcharee Point Mettah mending it			2	26	51
Tevenepatam Washing Town cleaning the large Well			—	35	50
Do. repairing the hedge round the Cloth Godown.			4	24	—
GARDEN Rattanning Windows mending Locks, Keys and Hinges, painting Rails, mending Pecotas, Buckets &ct.			17	29	8
Do. New Plantation paid Gardiners and Cooleys.			8	20	60
Bandipollam Guard repairing the Flag Staff, Top and Pavement			5	23	60
Chellumbrum Gate, raising and levelling the Ground by the Gate way			3	29	48
Braminy Gate, repairing the Ensign's Lodgings mending door frames to the Serjeant's rooms and making a platform of Palmeiras for Carriages to go over it			7	26	7
Banksall point Mending Poyals fitting Doors and Windows			1	35	18
One Overseer to the Cooleys P. 2 One Conicoply counting and paying them P. 1.			3	—	—
					92 6 34 [*sic*]
NEW BASTION of the Fort to the So. Wt. Side, Laying Platforms for the Guns, raising parapet Walls and foot Banks making a Centry Box &ct.					676 5 32
Carried over ..					816 2 66 [*sic*]

—— *JUNE 1746* ——

Brought over ..				816	2	66 [*sic*]
NEW GODOWNS ARCHED, for the Cloth near the South Curtain, Raising Walls, making doors and Windows, Frames, Hooks, Hinges &ct. ..				915	5	22
ACCOUNT CURRENT Fort St. George						
Paid the Steward's Note for 42 Gallons of Arrack for Capt. Gingin's Men but omitted to be charged in the last Account	21	—	—			
Do. for dieting Thomas Thompson and Thomas Gibbs	2	34	—			
Do. for mending 2 Copper Potts belonging to the Advice Snow	—	22	—			
Do. for Rice, 30 Mercals, supplyed the Porto Bello Sloop	2	35	32			
				27	19	32
Pagodas ..				1758	27	40 [*sic*]

The Honourable Company's Cash.

Dr.

1	To Ballance from last Month				
	In Pags.	2789	—	—	
	In Fans	1624	29	48	
					4413 29 48
2	To Account Current Fort St. George received from Bombay Per his Majesty's Ship Winchester				
		lb.	oz.	dwt.	gr.
	Bar Silver 11 Chests poizing ..	3257	2	12	–
	Pillar Dollars 5	1436	11	12	2
	Wt.	4694	2	4	2
	amounting to Pags. ..				42632 26 8
4	To Account Current Fort St. George received from thence overland				5000 — —
10	To John Smith Steward received of him in part of his Ballance				600 — —
14	To Account Current Fort St. George received from thence overland				5000 — —
16	To Do.				5000 — —
22	To Do.				5000 — —
30	To William Holt Sea Customer of Cuddalore received of him in full of his last Month's Ballance				
	In Pags.	183	—	—	
	In Fans.	13	2	78	
					196 2 78
—	To William Holt Land Customer of Cuddalore received of him in full of his last Month's Ballance				
	In Pags.	24	—	—	
	In Fans	80	22	14	
					104 22 14
—	To Thos. Cooke Junr. Sea and Land Customer of Tevenepatam received of him in full of his last month's Ballance				
	In Pags.	18	—	—	
	In Fans	37	14	40	
					55 14 40
	Carried over ..				68002 23 28

Cr.

1	By Charles Floyer Paymaster advanced him for disbursements				
	In Pags.	300	—	—	
	In Fans.	200	—	—	
					500 — —
4	By Account Current Fort St. George paid Mahomed Allibeck in full Vizt.				
	Pillar Dollars 2 Chests poizing 574. 9. 8. 20 Amounting to Pags. ..	5220	8	28	
	In Pagodas	361	24	71	
					5581 33 19
—	By Capt. Edwd. Peyton Paid Mr. Richard Rosewell by his order				1000 — —
5	By Andeapah advanced him on account of the Investment Vizt.				
	Bar Silver 7 Chests poizing ..	2088	11	10	
	Pillar Dollars 3 Do.	862	2	3·6	
	lb. oz. dwt. gr.	2951	1	13	6
	Amounting to Pagodas ..				26302 12 1
—	By Narrain Chitty advanced him for the provision of Salampores, Bar Silver 2 Chests poizing 180. 6. 8 Amounting to Pagodas ..				5272 15 16
—	By Irshapa Chitty advanced him for the provision of Salampores, Bar Silver 2 Chests poizing 587. 8. 14 Amounting to Pagodas				537 26 43
—	By Andeapah advanced him on account of the Investmt.				2000 — —
8	By Andeapah advanced him on acct. of the Investment				1000 — —
10	By Capt. Edwd. Peyton paid Mr. Richard Rosewell Per his Order				600 — —
11	By John Smith Steward advanced him to procure provisions for his Majesty's Squadron ..				300 — —
16	By Andeapah advanced him on acct. of the Investment				3000 — —
—	By Narrain Chitty advanced him for the provision of Salampores				1000 — —
—	By Irshapa Chitty advanced him for the provision of Salampores				1000 — —
	Carried over ..				48094 14 79

THE HONOURABLE COMPANY'S CASH—*cont.*

JUNE 1746

DR.

	Brought over ..	68002	23	28
30	To Account Cattle received for a Manilha Horse sold	60	—	—
	Pagodas ..	68062	23	28

CR.

	Brought over ..	48094	14	79
20	By Capt. Edwd. Peyton supplied him for the use of his Majesty's Squadron 1500 Porto Novo Pagodas which amounts to Star Pagodas ..	1531	1	60
24	By John Smith Steward advanced him to procure provisions for his Majesty's Squadron ..	300	—	—
—	By Andeapah advanced him for the provision of Salem Cloth	2000	—	—
—	By Andeapah advanced him for acct. of the Investment	2000	—	—
30	By Chas. Floyer Paymaster advanced him to defray Charges Garrison and Buildings			
	In Ps. .. .. .. 3200 — —			
	In Fs. .. .. .. 400 — —	3600	—	—
—	By Alexander Wynch Storekeeper advanced him to procure Arrack for the Garrison	500	—	—
—	By Account Cattle paid for 2 Horses bought ..	166	—	—
		63491	16	59
—	By Ballance Carried Forward			
	In Pags. .. .. .. 3416 — —			
	In Fans. 1155 6 49	4571	6	49
	Pagodas ..	68062	23	28

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
PER

— *JUNE 1746* —

THE HONBLE. UNITED COMPANY .. .. Dr.

To 20 Bullocks sent to Fort St. George overland the 15 Nov. 1745 at P. 29 ea : .. .. .. Ps. 45 — —
To Cash paid Charges sending them thither .. .. 1 — —

Pags. .. 46 — —

FORT ST. DAVID,
30 JUNE 1746. JOHN SMITH.

THE HONBLE. UNITED COMPANY .. .. Dr.

To Cash paid Charges dieting 52 of Capt. Gingins Men on board the Deptford between the 29 Decr. and 4 January 1745 .. .. Ps. 16 34 —

FORT ST. DAVID,
30 JUNE 1746. JOHN SMITH.

THE HONBLE. UNITED COMPANY .. .. Dr.

June 4th To 167 Mercals of Rice sent on board the Fanny Sloop @ 2 fs. Per 2½ mea : .. .. Ps. 14 30 32
To 12 Gunney Bags at 4 fs. each.. .. .. .. 1 12 —
To Boat hire .. .. — 15 —

Pags. 16 21 32

FORT ST. DAVID,
30 JUNE 1746. JOHN SMITH.

THE HONBLE. UNITED COMPANY .. .. Dr.

June 8 To 37½ Mercals of Rice sent on board the Princess Mary @ 2 fs. Per 2½ mea : .. .. 3 12 —
To 3 Gunney Bags at 4 fs. each .. .. — 12 —

Pags. .. 3 24 —

[JULY 1746].

FORT ST. DAVID,
30 JUNE 1746. JOHN SMITH.

Eight Sail of French Ships from Pondicherry anchor'd in the Road. 25
Do. . . . . Sailed to the Southward. 26
A Dutch Phar from Pondicherry anchored in the Road. 28
A Dutch Brigantine from Do. . . . . anchored in the Road. —

AT A CONSULTATION THURSDAY THE 31ST.

Present

JOHN HINDE ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

General Letter from the Honble. President and Council of the 10 Instant read, accompanying a Supply of 5000 Pagodas. Supply of Cash sent.

—— *JULY 1746* ——

Receipt acknowledged.

General Letters to the Honble. President and Council of the 17 and 18 Instant read, the former signifying the receipt of the above Supply and the latter replying to their favours of the 9th and 16th Ultimo acquainting them with the receipt of the Wares and Stores by the Princess Mary and Porto Bello, and that we had observed what they were pleased to say in regard to the remittances that have been made to this Settlement and by comparing the Account with our Cash Book we find we have receiv'd the Sum they mention, being One hundred fifty thousand 150000 Pagodas since the arrival of the Ships in December last which Sum, or rather more, the Overplus being received for Customs &ct. appears to have been disposed of in the following manner Vizt.

giving an account how the money we have received has been disbursed.

Advanced the Company's Merchants on account of last year's Investment	37000	—	—
Do. account of this Year's	67232	4	40
Do. Account His Majesty's Squadron	4058	5	60
Do. account for the provision of Grain	8800	—	—
Paid in part of Mohamed Allibeck's Bond	15119	2	—
Charges Garrison and Buildings	19800	—	—
Pagodas ..	152009	12	20

That we were thus explicit, that it might not all appear to have been advanced on account of this year's Investment, but on the contrary only Sixty Seven thousand Two hundred and thirty two Pagodas four Fanams and forty Cash 67232. 4. 40 has been advanced on that account, and the Merchant's ballances which can scarce be reckoned any advantage, as in all probability there will be to the same amount due to them at the end of this Investment, as the last, for considering the Investment the Ballances were then but small, and assuring their Honour &ct. we should do the best we can, but that the Impediment this Investment met with before the arrival of the Princess Mary, as set forth in our address of the 8 April cannot wholly be recovered, That we have according to their order sent the Warehousekeeper's account of the Torn and Turned out Cloth. That to our great Concern the 27 of last month appeared in sight a fleet of Nine French Ships who are all in Pondicherry road or cruizing near it as one constantly does off this place, that by the best accounts we could possibly get, Their Names are the Achilles, St. Lewis, Duc D'Orleans, L'Heureux, La Parfait, Le Bourbon, Le Renomme, Le Neptune, L'Insulaire and St. Joseph Maria, Ten in all, That one of which we believe is gone to the Malabar Coast, That the first is a large Ship of War consisting of Sixty or Seventy Guns, but belonging to the Company, That it is said there are two others of Fifty Guns for War only, but that we were not certain of, but if not they were all but the two last Company's Ships for Trade well manned and fitted out, And that the two last were Country Ships navigated by Lascars; That they have landed in Silver, Coral and Broad Cloth to the amount of Three hundred thousand 300000 Pagodas, though of the last Article but little, that this Fleet fell in with his Majesty's Squadron the 25th Ulto. about Ten Leagues to the Southward of Negapatam at four in the afternoon, when an Engagement ensued that lasted about two hours and a half, That the particulars of which were not yet come to our knowledge, but that we hear the French Ships are very much damaged and that they stop every thing that passes which as yet has been only Boats and that Monsr. De La Bourdonnais commands in Chief, That the 29 of last month arrived at Tranquebar from Denmark a Ship called the Crown Princess of Denmark, that she left the sound the 26 of December last and the Cape the 28 April at which time the Captain says there had been five of our Ships that were sailed for Europe in Company with fourteen Dutch Ships, but he says the five Ships that left this Coast in February had not been there when he left that place, That this is the account he gives, but whether the five that had been there were not the ships that went from here we can't determine, That if not

of the arrival of Nine French Ships in Pondicherry.

their engaging with our Squadron off Negapatam

and

Of the arrival of a Dane Ship with an account of Five Company's Ships having been at the Cape.

—— *JULY 1746* ——

they must be the Dolphin and Benjamin from this Coast, The Fort St. George, Elizabeth, and Prince of Orange from the other Coast, Also inclosing Consultations and Account of Cloth brought in &ct. Papers for last Month. inclosing Monthly Papers.

Edward Croke Warehousekeeper reads his account for last month ballance due from him two hundred eighty seven Pagodas Eleven Fanams and ten Cash 287. 11. 10 which is ordered to be carried forward. Warehousekeeper's account read.

The Accountant produces the Journal parcels for the Month of May. Journal parcels produced.

Charles Floyer Paymaster reads his account of last Month Vizt. Paymaster's.

Charges Garrison	Pags. 1506	11	—	
Hospital Charges	42	26	—	
Peons and Servants Wages ..	387	10	—	
Charges General	101	27	53	
Charges Extraordinary ..	56	32	68	
Fortifications and Repairs ..	97	33	75	
New Arch'd Godowns ..	817	28	52	
Charges Cattle	50	—	—	
Charges Diet	232	—	—	
Account Current Fort St. George	83	7	32	
			Ps.	3375 33 40

ballance due from him Six hundred seventy eight Pagodas, eight Fanams and sixty four Cash 678. 8. 64 which is ordered to be carried forward and the particulars of the Extraordinary Expence to be entered hereafter.

William Holt Sea and Land Customer of Cuddalore reads those Accounts for last month, ballance due from him on the former Two hundred sixty seven Pagodas, twenty one Fanams and eight Cash 267. 21. 8 and on the latter one hundred thirteen Pagodas two Fanams and forty six Cash 113. 2. 46 both which Sums he now pays in. Cuddalore Customer's.

Alexander Wynch Storekeeper reads that account for last month ballance due from him one hundred forty seven Pagodas thirteen Fanams and Sixty eight Cash 147. 13. 68 which is ordered to be carried forward, He likewise delivers in an account of disbursements on the Honble. Company's Vessels amounting to 3 Pagodas which is ordered to be sent to Fort St. George with the Monthly Papers. Storekeeper's and

Thomas Cooke Junr. Sea and Land Customer of Tevenepatam reads that account for last month, ballance due from him nineteen Pagodas, thirty two Fanams and twenty Cash 19. 32. 20 which he now pays in. Tevenepatam Customer's account read.

The Steward delivers in a Bill for dieting the Madrass party in their return to Fort St. George, on the Princess Mary, Amounting to five Pagodas, Twenty one Fanams and forty eight Cash 5. 21. 48, which is ordered to be paid and the Bill to be entered hereafter. Charges for dieting the the Madrass party ordered to be paid.

Charles Floyer Paymaster produces the Charity Book for one year, ending this day, ballance due from him on that account eight hundred twenty nine Pagodas and thirty six Cash 829. —. 36 Agreed that eight hundred of which be relent to him at nine Per Cent and the odd Money to remain in his hands to defray the Expence of the Charity School. Charity Book produc'd The Ballance relent at 9 Per Cent.

The Buildings to the Southward of the Fort having been thought very advantageous for an enemy in Case of an attack and the President and Council in their letter of the 17 Septr. past having agreed to their being pulled down, It's now ordered to be done and that the Materials be taken care of to build new Godowns in a proper place. Buildings to the Southward of the Fort ordered to be pulled down.

The Deputy Governour acquaints the Board that he advanced Mr Charles Floyer Paymaster Five hundred 500 Pagodas for disbursements under the first Advances made to the Paymaster

— *JULY 1746* —

and

instant and that he now requests a further advance of three thousand 3000 Pagodas to defray Charges Garrison and Buildings, Ordered that the same be paid him.

Warehouse-keeper.

Edward Croke Warehousekeeper having requested to be advanced two thousand Pagodas for the purchase of Grain, it was paid him the 24 Instant.

Rents paid in and

Tondroy Pillah and Narrain Chitty pay into Cash Two hundred 200 Pagodas for 3 months rent of the Arrack Farm due the first of April last.

Weighing and Measuring Duties.

Tondroy Pillah and Narrain Chitty pay into Cash fifty 50 Pagodas for 3 Months rent of the Weighing and Measuring Duties due the first of April last.

Soldiers petitions for relisting granted

Petition of Joseph Ballet, John Glover Thos. Richardson John Smith, Hector Macknil, and Francis Yeats read, requesting the usual Bounty for relisting which is granted and their Petition ordered to be entered hereafter.

Cash Account read.

The Deputy Governour reads the Cash Account for this Month, ballance carried forward being four thousand seven hundred seventy three Pagodas, twenty nine Fanams, and forty one Cash 4773. 29. 41 Ordered that the Account be entered hereafter.

EDW. CROKE.
CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLM. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCES in the Paymaster's Account for June 1745 are in the following Particulars Vizt.

CHARGES GARRISON . . 17 Europeans from Madrass				38	6	—
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY						
Gratuity to Benjamin Walter for relisting three years more ..	5	—	—			
Paid Cattamoran hire and Batta to Peons &ct. going to Negapatam Porto Novo &ct	9	13	40			
Paid Macquars looking for an Anchor lost from the Squadron..	3	—	—			
Paid the Steward's Note dieting 17 Men of the Madrass party ..	1	22	—			
Paid Chelinga hire and Batta to Peons for bringing ashore the Silver Chests	—	21	—			
Batta to Peons bringing money from Madrass 4 Times	6	24	—			
Do. to 12 do. at Caracal Tappies	8	18	—			
Do. to 17 do. and 2 Macquars attending the Pondicherry Spy	8	4	54			
Do. to 13 do. for searching Deserters	3	4	54			
Prisoners Batta	—	15	—			
Pension to Austapa Chitty P.2. 18 Maulim P. 3. Vakeel Coopia P.5.	10	—	— [*sic*]			
				56	32	68 [*sic*]
FORTIFICATIONS AND REPAIRS						
Fort House mending Rattan Shutters	3	14	60			
Making a Small Box for the Secretary	—	30	42			
Carried over ..	4	9	22	95	2	68

— *JULY 1746* —

Brought over ..	4	9	22	95	2	68
Mr. Nicholls Lodgings, mending Windows, Rattan Shutters &ct. ..	2	18	19			
Cleaning the Well in the Square and mending the pavement round it.	1	35	68			
Mending the Steps on the Curtain..	1	33	74			
Powder Magazine making shutters to the airing holes &ct. ..	6	19	48			
Soldiers Cock house making Window Shutters	2	17	4			
Fort Draw bridge, trimming Stones for the Pillars, setting Stakes &ct.	17	30	59			
Making a Shed at the Back Gate ..	1	15	40			
Fitting handles to Mamodeys ..	1	35	32			
Tevenepatam Gate mending Parapet Walls and Gun Ports on the Point	2	14	64			
Patcharee Point Mending Gun ports and Platforms for the Guns ..	4	19	24			
Hospital making Wooden Legs to the sick Men	1	14	42			
Garden making Palmeira Rails, painting them, new pavement to a Godown mending dung Carts Peccotas	26	34	56			
New Plantations	7	12	10			
Mending road, levelling the Ground &ct. to the North side of the Garden	2	22	53			
Porto Novo Gate and Point, mending Pavement chunaming Walls fitting Doors and Windows to the Guard Rooms	4	33	48			
Maulim Point, mending Chunam Plaister where decayed	2	35	48			
Factory in Cuddalore mending Fogans to the Cookroom ..	—	28	30			
One Overseer to the Cooleys P.2. One Conicoply counting and paying them P. 1	3	—	—			
				97	33	75 [*sic*]
NEW ARCH'D GODOWNS near the South Curtain, raising Walls, turning Arches, making Doors and Window frames Hooks Hinges &ct.				817	28	52
ACCOUNT CURRENT FORT ST. GEORGE						
Paid Steward's Note for provisions sent on board the Fanny Sloop..	16	21	32			
Do. for Provisions sent on board the Princess Mary for the Military	3	24	—			
Do. for 20 Bullocks and Charges sending them to Madrass.	46	—	—			
Do. for dieting 52 of Capt,. Gingins men on board his Majesty's Ship Deptford.	16	34	—			
				83	7	32
			Pagodas ..	1094	—	67

— *JULY 1746* —

THE HONBLE. UNITED COMPANY. .. .. DR.

To Cash paid Capt. Osborne the Charges dieting Soldiers from hence to Madrass as Per Account from him .. .. Pags. .. 5 21 48

FORT ST. DAVID
31 JULY 1746.

JOHN SMITH.

TO THE WORSHIPFUL JOHN HINDE ESQR.
DEPUTY GOVERNOUR &CT. COUNCIL OF
FORT ST. DAVID.

THE HUMBLE PETITION OF JOSEPH BALLET, JOHN GLOVER, THOS. RICHARDSON, JOHN SMITH, HECTOR MACKNIL AND FRANCIS YEATS.

SHEWETH

That your Petitioners having served the Honble Company their contracted time in the Military, request your Worship &ct. will be pleased to grant them the usual Gratuity for relisting.

And your Petitioners as in Duty bound &ct.

— JULY 1746 —

Dr. THE HONBLE COMPANY'S CASH. Cr.

1	To Ballance from last Month	In Pags. 3416	—	—				
		In Fans. 1155	6	49				
					4571	6	49	
16	To Account Current Fort St. George received from thence overland				5000	—	—	
31	To Profit and Loss gain'd by exchanging 600 Pags. @ 39 F. 10 Per Pagoda				52	3	—	
—	To Will. Holt Sea Customer of Cuddalore received of him in full of his last Month's ballance	In Pags. 250	—	—				
		In Fans. 17	21	8				
					267	21	8	
—	To Will. Holt Land Customer of Cuddalore received of him in full of his last Month's ballance	In Pags. 56	—	—				
		In Fans. 57	2	46				
					113	2	46	
—	To Thos. Cooke Junr. Sea and Land Customer of Tevenepatam received of him in full of his last month's ballance .. .. .. In Fans. ..				19	32	18	
—	To Tondroy Pillah and Narrain Chitty Arrack Farmers received of them for 3 Months rent of that Farm due the first of April last				200	—	—	
—	To Tondroy Pillah and Narrain Chitty renters of the Weighing and Measuring Duties received of them for 3 Months rent of that Farm due the first April last				50	—	—	
	Pagodas ..				10273	29	41	

1	By Chas. Floyer Paymaster advanced him for disbursements ..	In Pags. 300	—	—				
		In Fans. 200	—	—				
					500	—	—	
24	By Edward Croke Warehousekeeper advanced him for the provision of Grain				2000	—	—	
31	By Charles Floyer Paymaster advanced him to defray Charges Garrison and Buildings	In Pags. 2600	—	—				
		In Fans. 400	—	—				
					3000	—	—	
					5500	—	—	
—	By Ballance Carried forward	In Pags. 3472	—	—				
		In Fans. 1301	29	41				
					4773	29	11	[*sic*]
	Pagodas ..				10273	29	41	

ERRORS EXCEPTED

PER

—— *AUGUST 1746* ——

11 A Dutch Ship from the Southward passed by to the Northward.
12 The King of Cuddah's Brigantine sailed out of the Road.
13 Monsr. De La Bourdonnais, Squadron of eight Ships from the Southward passed by to Pondicherry.
— A Dutch Phar from Negapatam passed for Sadrass.
14 A Dutch Ship from the Southward passed to the Northward.
21 The King of Cuddah's Brigantine arrived in this Road.
28 A Dutch Brigantine from the Northward sailed to the Southward.

SATURDAY THE 30TH.

AT A CONSULTATION
Present
JOHN HINDE ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

Letters from the President and Council accompanying Cash and advising of nine sail of Ships being in sight to the Southward.

General Letters from the Honble. President and Council of the 1, 17 and 18 instant read, the two former accompanying a Supply of Five thousand 5000 Pagodas each, and the latter advising that there were nine Sail in sight to the Southward which they believed to be French.

Answer to the above Letters inclosing monthly Papers.

that we imagined they were the French Ships from Pondicherry.

Advice sent to Capt. Peyton thereof as also to the Nabob.

General Letters to the Honble. President and Council of the 9, 20, 25 and 26 instant read, those of the 9 and 26 signifying the receipt of the two foregoing Supplies, That of the 25th accompanying the Consultations and Accounts for last Month, and that of the 20th acknowledging the receipt of their favour of the 9th telling them that the 9 Sail they mentioned to be in sight to the Southward were no doubt the 8 French Ships and a Sloop the Deputy Governour advised the President sailed from Pondicherry road on Sunday Morning, he having Intelligence that their design was against Madrass, As he has advised the President, That we immediately sent Letters to Tranquebar and Negapatam by three several Conveyances to be forwarded to Capt. Peyton wherever they heard he was at any Expence, to advise him of this their design, and to desire the assistance of his Majesty's Squadron to the Northward, where it was his opinion not only the Company's expected Shipping but likewise their Settlement were in Eminent danger; That he has immediately wrote to the Nabob to acquaint him of this motion of the Enemy and to request his assistance and Interposition in case they should proceed to any Extremity against their place or any other of the Company's Limits under the Mogul's protection and that we shall take care to be constantly on our Guard to prevent their surprizing us by Land which was all we could then recollect to be of any service till we received their farther Commands.

Warehouse-keeper's account read.

Edward Croke the Warehousekeeper reads that account for last Month, ballance due from him, thirteen hundred sixteen Pagodas, thirty three Fanams and twenty eight Cash 1316.33.28 which is ordered to be carried forward.

Journal parcels produced Monthly accounts ead

The Accomptant produces the Journal parcels for June.

— *AUGUST 1746* —

Paymaster's

Charles Floyer Paymaster reads that account for last month Vizt.

Charges Garrison .. .. Pags.	1497	29	26
Charges Hospital	43	10	43
Peons and Servants Wages	387	10	—
Charges General	101	15	73
Charges Extraordinary	86	11	76
Fortifications and Repairs	138	12	66
New Arch'd Godowns	1178	8	73
Foss Bray Walls and Counterscarp ..	51	23	60
Charges Cattle	50	—	—
Charges Diet	232	—	—
Account Current Fort St. George ..	5	21	48
	Ps. 3772	—	65

Money advanced him.

ballance due from him Four hundred six Pagodas seven Fanams and seventy nine Cash 406.7.79 which is carried forward and he requesting to be advanced Three thousand two hundred 3200 Pagodas for to defray Charges Garrison and Buildings that Sum is now paid him and the Extraordinary Expence is ordered to be entered hereafter.

Cuddalore Customer's.

Will: Holt Sea and Land Customer of Cuddalore reads those accounts for last month, ballance due from him on the former, two hundred twenty two Pagodas four Fanams 222.4. and on the latter fifty seven Pagodas four Fanams and forty eight Cash 57.4.48, both which he now pays in.

Store-keeper's and

Alex. Wynch Storekeeper reads that account for last month, ballance due to him Eleven Pagodas, twenty five Fanams and forty Cash 11.25.40 which he carries forward and he requesting to be advanced one hundred 100 Pagodas for disbursements the same is Agreed to be paid him.

Tevenepatam Customer's Accounts read.

Thos. Cooke Junr. Sea and Land Customer of Tevenepatam reads that account for last month ballance due from him Eleven Pagodas thirty five Fanams 11.35 which he now pays in.

Reports of the Enemy's designs. Proceedings thereon.

It being strongly reported that the French are resolutely bent on an attempt against Madrass and as it is not to be doubted but their farther designs are against this place—Agreed that the Steward be immediately Ordered to lay in a Store of all kind of Provision sufficient to last the Garrison for six months, Also that a sufficient quantity of Firewood be procured for that purpose and Whereas there are tents to the amount of Four hundred thirty four Pagodas, thirty Fanams and forty Cash 434.30.40 remaining on the Company's Books, though in reality they have been long since worn out and not taken notice of, As there has been no immediate occasion for them Ordered that they be surveyed by the Captain and Gunner and that we write to the President and Council for leave to write off what are quite useless and to make what more they shall judge necessary for the Men on the Foss Bray &ct. As they will be exceeding useful, every place in our Fort being quite full.

Warehouse-keeper advanced.

Edward Croke Warehousekeeper desiring to be advanced One thousand 1000 Pagodas to pay Washers and disbursements that Sum is agreed to be paid him.

Bound Rent and

Sadashavarow Bound Renter pays into Cash eight hundred thirty three Pagodas twelve Fanams 833.12.– for three Months rent of that Cowle due the first of April last.

Betle and Tobacco Ren tpaid in.

Sadashavarow and Irshapa Chitty Betle and Tobacco farmers pay into Cash three hundred seventy five 375 Pagodas for three months rent of that Farm due the first of June last.

—— *AUGUST 1746* ——

Mr. Will. Belsches by order of Capt. Peyton paid for his attendance on the Sick and Wounded of his Majestys Squadron.

The Deputy Governour acquaints the Board that the 8 Instant he paid Mr. William Belsches Agent for the Sick and Wounded the Sum of Seven hundred and Seventy Pagodas eight Fanams 770.8. Agreable to an order of Captain Edward Peyton.

He likewise reads the Cash Account for this month ballance of which compared with the Chest is Ten thousand seven hundred eighty nine Pagodas, thirty four Fanams and nine Cash 10789.34.9 Ordered that it be carried forward and that the account be entered hereafter.

EDW. CROKE.
CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLM. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCES in the Paymaster['s] Account for July 1746 are in the following Particulars.—

CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY

Gratuity to Joseph Ballet, John Glower, Thos. Richardson, John Smith, Hector Macknil, Fras. Yeats for relisting three years more at 3 Ps. each				30	—	—
Batta to Peons bringing money from Madrass				1	—	24
Do. to 19 Peons at Caracal, Tranquebar and Negapatam				11	26	—
Do. . to 17 Do. and 2 Macquars attending the Pondicherry Spy				12	18	—
Paid Mr. Charles for residing 10 days at Porto Novo ..	P.	5	—	—		
Batta to Peons attending him.		1	9	8		
Do. Pallankeen Boys ..		—	20	—		
Paid Chillinga hire carrying his things to Porto Novo ..		2	—	—		
				8	29	8
Given to a Tappy Peon for his Cloaths taken by the French Peons				1	20	—
Paid for 158 Cattamarans attending at Sea at night				8	29	—
Batta to Worriars Peons				—	12	28
Do. to Prisoners				—	15	40
Pension to Austapa Chitty P. 2. 18 Maulim P. 3 Vakeel Coopia P. 5				10	18	—
						86 11 76 [*sic*]

FORTIFICATIONS and REPAIRS

Square Lodgings, laying new pavement rattaning Windows &ct.	5	29	73		
South Curtain Godown making a new door frame hinges &ct.	11	31	48		
Gunroom making Iron Grate for the Sink ..	1	22	77		
Mending Gunports on the Points & Curtain	2	7	41		
Tents on the Points and Curtain for the Gunners and Lascars	2	35	38		
Carried over ..	24	19	37	86	11 76

— *AUGUST 1746* —

Brought over	24	19	37	86	11	76
FORTIFICATIONS and REPAIRS—*cont.*						
For Gate draw Bridge trimming Stones for the Pillars setting Stakes &ct.	15	35	47			
Fitting handles to Mamodys	2	24	53			
Horse Stables making a Table and Shelves.	2	5	4			
Mending the Compound of Palmeiras at the Back Gate	1	35	12			
Mending Iron Mercals	2	24	12			
Pegue Jars, 10 bought for keeping Oil ..	3	—	—			
Tevenepatam Gate mending pavement by the Gateway, Guard room &ct.	2	31	18			
Making 3 Mettahs for the Peons on the Sea side	4	26	20			
Do. . . 2 Do. . . to the North Side of Tevenepatam	1	35	—			
Hospital, making Wooden Legs to the Sick Men and mending a Table	2	35	12			
Garden Making Palmeira rails, painting them, making Locks and Keys to the Godowns, mending dung Carts Peccotas &ct. ..	17	33	62			
Do. New Plantations	8	35	12			
Bandipollam Washing Town, paid the Stone Cutters for 50 Iron stones for the Washers.	9	4	—			
Bandipollam Guard mending pavement, rattaning Windows, fitting window Shutters, Hooks and Hinges	3	34	49			
South West Point mending pavement on the point and Guard room, shifting Tiles, fitting doors and Windows, hinges, &ct.	3	18	31			
Porto Novo Gate Ensign's Lodgings Shifting Tiles mending pavement repairing the Godowns and Cookroom	1	28	59			
Charity School in Cuddalore, Shifting Tiles, mending pavement and fogans to the Cookroom	2	11	8			
Factory in Cuddalore making 3 pr. Rattan Shutters paving the Horse Stable and Cookroom	15	33	22			
Repairing all the Straw Mettahs round the hedge of the Bounds	3	10	8			
One Overseer to the Cooleys P. 2 One Conicoply counting and paying them P. 1.	3	—	—			
				138	12	66 [*sic*]
NEW ARCH'D GODOWNS Near the South Curtain, Raising Walls, turning Arches Making Doors and Windows, Iron Hooks, Hinges &ct.		..		1178	8	73
FOSS BRAY WALLS and COUNTERSCARP cutting Stones at the Hills bringing them &ct. ..		..		51	23	60
ACCOUNT CURRENT FORT ST. GEORGE paid the Stewards Note for dieting the Madrass Soldiers on board the Princess Mary to Fort St. George		..		5	21	48
	Pagodas ..			1460	7	3

— AUGUST 1746 —

The Honble. Company's Cash.

Dr.

1	To Ballance brought from last Month				
	In Pags.	3472	—	—	
	In Fs.	1301	29	41	
				4773	29 41
7	To Account Current Fort St. George received from thence overland			5000	— —
25	To Account Current Fort St. George received from thence overland			5000	— —
30	To William Holt Sea Customer of Cuddalore received of him in full of his last month's ballance				
	In Ps.	207	—	—	
	In Fs.	15	4	—	
				222	4 —
—	To William Holt Land Customer of Cuddalore received of him in full of his last month's ballance				
	In Ps.	11	—	—	
	In Fs.	46	4	48	
				57	4 48
—	To Thomas Cooke Junr. Sea and Land Customer of Tevenepatam received of him in full of his last month's ballance .. In Fas.			11	35 0
—	To Sadashavarow Bound Renter received of him for 3 months rent of that Cowle due the first of April last			833	12 —
—	To Sadashavarow and Irshapa Chitty, Betle and Tobacco Farmers received of them for 3 Month's rent of that farm due the 1st June last			375	— —
—	To Profit and Loss Gained by the exchange of 100 Pagodas into Fans. at 39. 10 Per Pagoda.			96	29 —
	Pagodas ..			16360	6 9

Cr.

1	By Charles Floyer Paymaster advanced him for Disbursements				
	In Ps.	300	—	—	
	In Fs.	200	—	—	
				500	— —
8	By William Belsches Agent for the Sick and Wounded paid him by Order of Capt. Edward Peyton			770	8 —
30	By Charles Floyer Paymaster advanced him to defray Charges Garrison and Buildings				
	In Ps.	2900	—	—	
	In Fs.	300	—	—	
				3200	— —
—	By Edward Croke Warehousekeeper advanced him for disbursements			1000	— —
—	By Alexr. Wynch Storekeeper advanced him for disbursements			100	— —
				5570	8 —
—	By Ballance Carried Forward				
	In Ps.	8828	—	—	
	In Fs.	1961	34	9	
				10789	34 9
	Pagodas ..			16360	6 9

Errors Excepted
Per

—— *SEPTEMBER 1746* ——

A Dutch Sloop from the Northward anchored in the Road. 4
A French Ship from the Southward passed by to Pondicherry.
A Dutch Sloop sailed out of the Road. 5
The King of Cuddah's Brigantine sailed to the Southward. 6

AT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY THE 8TH.

Present

JOHN HINDE ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

Letter from the Govr. of Fort St. George advising of the motions of the Enemy.

Advice is brot. that they had begun their attack.

Resolution thereon.

The Governour of Madrass having advised the Deputy Governour in a Letter dated the 4th inst. at noon, that the French Fleet with all their Transport Vessels &ct. were (as we imagined they designed) arrived against that place and that in order to invest it they had landed 2000 Men at Trivambore and St Thome, and that 5 of their Ships were lying off Triplicane and 3 off Madrass, and having been since informed that the Enemy had begun their attack on the 5th and that a very brisk fire was heard till yesterday the 7th at nine in the Morning, and having no other Intelligence from the Gentlemen at Madrass themselves, we conclude that the Town is so surrounded that they can get none to Us, We are therefore now met to consider, what in our Power can be done, for our Honourable Masters interest at this Critical and unfortunate Juncture, to send them any relief we fear is not so, as we have but one hundred European private Men in this Garrison, which is so small a number it would scarce be any service to them and would make this place utterly incapable of making any defence at all, were it otherways our enemies are quite Masters of the Sea on this Coast, not having any knowledge at all what is become of His Majesty's Squadron, therefore it would be impossible to send them any relief by that way and by Land the expedition would be too tedious as well as too dangerous our Enemy's Garrison at Pondicherry being between Us and Madrass and that place being surrounded by Numbers so Superiour to any thing we cou'd send It is therefore upon all these Considerations, Our Unanimous Opinion that all we can at present do, for the service of our Employers is to spare no Cost or Trouble if possible to find out where his Majesty's Squadron is and advise Capt. Peyton of the situation of our Affairs and then to lay in a proper Stock of Provisions according to our former resolution in order to hold out a Siege as long as possible, as at this season of the year every day is liable to produce something in our favour either in bringing succour to Us or obliging our Enemies to quit Us should they attack Us which is not to be doubted, if they meet with Success at Madrass and very likely otherwise.

We are sorry to observe the great difficulty that appears to Us in finding out his Majesty's Squadron which tho' we know has been on the Coast upwards of a month has been conducted in so Extraordinary a manner that no advice has been received from it either here or at Madrass or any English Settlement, nor has it been in our power at any place to give them the least notice of our Affairs, The Situation of which has been such this last Month that it cannot be supposed but that all possible means have been used by Us for that purpose but in vain. We have now Cattamorans from Tranquebar to Zeyloan and Letters from Negapatam to Jaffnapatam and other places on Zeyloan to the Masters of the Porto Bello and Fanny Sloops to look out for them if to the Southward and Cattamorans gone off from hence into 30 Fathom Water in hopes of seeing them with Promises of 100 Pagodas reward, which is all in our Power and we wish it may succeed.

and

— *SEPTEMBER 1746* —

Concerning the turned out Cloth.

There being turned out Cloth now in the Fort belonging to the Merchants amounting to so large a Sum as about Twenty thousand 20,000 Pagodas, which the Merchants not having been able hitherto to sell has been kept for the Security of their Ballances, but as at this time the room that it takes up is very much wanted the Cloth is liable to be damaged by keeping so long in Godowns without airing and it might occasion a dispute should any accident happen to the place, who should bear the Loss, as it is kept entirely for the Company's Conveniency. We upon maturely considering all these Circumstances do think it most for the Company's Interest especially as our Merchants are responsible People that the Cloth be delivered them, they Agreeing not to dispose of it without our Consent and to give a receipt in the Company's receipt Book to be accountable for the amount of it as it is sold.

Peons and Poligars ordered to be raised to go to the relief of Madrass.

An Offer being made by one Vencata Chalum to raise some Peons and Polligars and to go to the assistance of Madrass, he being thought a proper person for such an undertaking agreed that Five hundred 500 Pagodas be advanced him for that purpose, but in case any accident should happen to that place in the mean time he is directed to return hither immediately with the Forces to the protection of these Bounds.

EDW. CROKE.
CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLM. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

11 A Moors Ship passed by to the Northward.

SATURDAY THE 13TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOHN HINDE ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

News comes of the Surrender of that place.

Having received News by the Dutch Tappies who have brought General Letters all along the Coast, advising that Fort St. George surrendred on the 10 instant and that the French had hoisted their Colours on the Flag Staff, and it being Currently reported from all quarters that they design as soon as possible to attack this place. AGREED that we bring all our Military and Gunroom Force into this Fort, and that there be only out of it; At Cuddalore, An Ensign and twenty Topasses to open and shut the Gates and stand Centinel, and that there be one European Gunner at Patcharee Point and Peons to assist him, and the same at Tevenepatam Gate Way. AGREED Also that the Deputy Governour do immediately address the Nabob and represent the monstrous Injustice as well as Ill Policy of permitting the French to act in this manner, when it is well known to his Excellency as it appears by many of his Letters both to Govr. Morse and Mr. Hinde, That Obedience to his Commands for the sake of the Peace and Welfare of his province have been the only motives that have restrained us from attacking the French by Land when we had a Superiour Force and rendring them long since incapable of taking this advantage of Us; Agreed that we write the Phousdar of Chellumbrum and all the neighbouring Hovildars to procure us some Good Poligars and Musquet Peons, in order to protect the Bounds and keep the Inhabitants together without which we cannot get Provision and Necessaries for the Garrison, and likewise to harrass the Enemy in the night time and keep them at a distance.

All the Gunroom Force to be brought into the Fort.

An Address to the Nabob on the occasion.

—— *SEPTEMBER 1746* ——

To Our very great Misfortune the Ballance of the Honble. Company's Cash being but Ten thousand 10000 Pagodas, though our Merchants have been advanced nothing since the 9 of June Agreed that all their Ballances be immediately demanded and paid in and the Merchants be ordered to put an entire Stop to the Investment and that all the Cloth be sent for from the Washing Towns and secured in the Fort. Agreed farther that the Steward do proceed with the utmost expedition to lay in a Stock of all kind of Provisions for the Garrison for six Months at least, and that the Storekeeper do make Gunpowder as fast as he can get Materials and People to manufacture it and Ordered that all the Sick People be sent for into the Fort as well from the King's Hospital, as the Company's, and that all the Company's Grain be sent for from Cuddalore. Agreed that the Military Officers and Gunner be sent for and ordered to put the Garrison in the same disposition as if they were certain of an immediate attack, and that it constantly be kept in proper order. AGREED that we lodge Letters at Negapatam and Tranquebar to advise his Majesty's Squadron and likewise all Captains and Supra Cargoes of English Ships of this unhappy accident and to request Capt. Peyton to come to the assistance of this Settlement if our Letters should meet with him, though we have very little hopes of that piece of good fortune from his late conduct.

The Ballance of Cash being very small

Merchants ballances ordered to be collected in and the Investment to be stopped.

All kinds of provisions to be laid in.

The Military Officers and Gunner to be sent and ordered to put the Garrison in proper order.

Advices sent to Negapatam to advise the Squadron of the accident as also all other English Shipping.

The Steward having requested to be advanced Two hundred 200 Pagodas for to procure Provisions for the use of the Garrison, the same was paid him the 10th Instant.

Money advanced the Steward for provisions for the Garrison.

EDW. CROKE.
CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLM. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

A Dutch Brigantine Sailed out of the Road.	15
A Dutch Sloop from Porto Novo anchored in the Road.	16
A Dutch Ship, called the John Elizabeth, from Pondicherry anchored in the Road.	19
A Dutch Ship, Called the Young Hendrick Arrived from the Northward.	22
The John Elizabeth Sailed to the Southward.	—
The Young Hendrick Sailed to the Southward.	23
The St. David Ketch Sailed to the Southward.	24
Three French Ships from the Southward anchored in Pondicherry Road.	27

— *SEPTEMBER 1746* —

TUESDAY THE 30TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOHN HINDE ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

The Storekeeper advanced for disbursements and The Steward for provisions for the Garrison.

The Storekeeper having requested to be advanced One hundred 100 Pagodas for disbursements, The Deputy Governour acquaints the Board that he paid him the same the 16 Instant, likewise that he had that day, advanced the Steward Five hundred 500 Pagodas to procure Provisions for the use of the Garrison.

Certificates granted.

John Crab Quarter Master of his Majesty's Ship Deptford having a little money, which he being desirous to secure and to receive the same in England— AGREED to receive into the Honble. Company's Cash the Sum of One hundred and Ninety 190 Pagodas and to deliver him Certificates thereof to the Honble. Court of Directors.

The Several Merchants pay in part of their Ballances.

It being Agreed in last Consultation to receive in the Merchants Ballances, the Same having been demanded, They now pay into Cash as follows: Andeapa pays in part Eight thousand 8000 Pagodas, Narrain Chitty pays in part Sixteen hundred 1600 Pagodas and Irshapa Chitty pays in part Fifteen hundred 1500 Pagodas.

Warehouse-keeper's Account read.

Edward Croke Warehousekeeper reads his account for last Month, ballance due from him Nineteen hundred fifty seven Pagodas, Twenty nine Fanams and Sixty five Cash 1957.29.65 Seventeen hundred 1700 Pagodas of which he now pays in and the remainder, being Two hundred fifty seven Pagodas twenty nine Fanams and Sixty five Cash 257.29.65 he is ordered to carry forward.

Account Salary ordered to be paid.

The Accomptant produces the Journal parcels for July as likewise the Account Salary due to the Honble. Company's Covenanted Servants for half a Year ending the 25th Instant, amounting to Three hundred sixty seven Pagodas, Ten Fanams and Nineteen Cash 367.10.19, Ordered that it be paid and that the Account be entered hereafter.

Paymaster's.

Charles Floyer Paymaster reads his account for last Month Vizt.

Charges Garrison	Pags. 1534	8	—
Charges Hospital	45	—	40
Peons and Servants Wages	449	18	60
Charges General	100	32	42
Charges Extraordinary	88	24	67
Fortifications and Repairs	213	8	3
New Arched Godowns	1036	35	70
Foss Bray Walls and Counterscarp	452	11	41
Charges Cattle	50	—	—
Charges Diet	232	—	—
	P. 4202	32	3

ballance due to him Ninety six Pagodas, twenty four Fanams and four Cash 96. 24.4 which is Carried forward and he requesting to be advanced Three thousand Five hundred 3500 Pagodas for to defray Charges Garrison and Buildings, ORDERED that the same be paid him and that the particulars of the Extraordinary Expence be entered hereafter.

— *SEPTEMBER 1746* —

William Holt Sea and Land Customer of Cuddalore reads those Accounts for last month, ballance due from him on the former One hundred sixty Pagodas, twenty nine Fanams and Sixty eight Cash 160.29.68 and on the latter Two hundred and nine Pagodas nine Fanams and two Cash 209. 9. 2 both which Sums he now pays in. Cuddalore Customer's.

Alexander Wynch Storekeeper reads his account for last month, ballance due to him Eighty Pagodas eight Fanams and Nineteen Cash 80.8.19 which he carries forward and he desiring to be advanced One hundred 100 Pagodas for disbursements, AGREED that the same be paid him. Store-keeper's and

Thomas Cooke Junr. Sea and Land Customer of Tevenepatam reads that account for last month, ballance due from him four Pagodas Fifteen Fanams and forty Cash 4.15.40 which he now pays in. Tevene-patam Customer's accounts read.

Narrain Chitty One of the Company's Merchants having about eight Leaguers of Columbo Arrack which he offering to sell at Pags. 46 Per Leaguer AGREED that it be purchased and that he have credit given him in his account for the amount thereof. Arrack ordered to be purchased.

The Deputy Governour reads the Cash Account for this Month, ballance of which compared with the Chest being Eighteen thousand eight hundred and thirty seven Pagodas six Fanams and twenty Cash 18837.6.20 which is ordered to be Carried forward and the Account to be entered hereafter. Cash Account read.

EDW. CROKE
CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLM. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

ACCOUNT SALARY due to the Honble. Company's Covenanted Servants for half a year from 25 Mar. to 25 Sepr: 1746.

The Worshipful John Hinde Esqr. Deputy Governour @ 100 £ Per Annum.				..			111	4 —
Edward Croke Second and Accomptant	50	Ps.	55	20	—			
Do. for a Gratuity allowed by the Honble. Company.	50		55	20	—			
							111	4 —
Charles Floyer Senior Merchant	40			..			44	16 —
William Holt Junior Merchant	30			..			33	12 —
Alexander Wynch Factor	15			..			16	24 —
Thomas Cooke Junr. Do.	15			..			16	24 —
John Smith Do.	15			..			16	24 —
Charles Nicholls Writer from Mar. 25th to 15th Sepr. is 5 mths. 20 dys	5		5	8	72			
Factor from Sepr. 15 to 25	15		—	33	27			
Do. is 10 dys.							6	6 19
Henry Cope . . Writer	5			..			5	20 —
Alexander Baird. Do.	5			..			5	20 —
		Pagodas	..				367	10 19

— *SEPTEMBER 1746* —

EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCES in the Paymaster's Account for August 1746 are in the following Particulars.

CHARGES GARRISON.						
7 Persons occasionally entered in the First Company	13	24	—			
12 Lascars and Topasses in the Gunroom Crew	22	24	—			
22 Centinels from Madrass at P. 2. 19 ea. ..		..		36	12	—
2 Drummers at 3. 12 each		..				
24 Europeans from Madrass		..				
Peons occasionally entered		..		62	8	60
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY.						
Batta to Peons bringing Money from Madrass	3	16	—			
Do. to 19 Do. at Negapatam Tranquebar Caracal &ct.	12	4	—			
Do. to 26 Do. and Lascars at Collaram River	3	2	27			
Do. to 5 Do. at Porto Novo	3	22	—			
Paid Mr. Charles Nicholls for residing at Porto Novo	15	—	—			
Do. his Note for Sundry Disbursements at Porto Novo from the 24 July to 31 August	7	6	—			
Batta to 17 Peons and Macquars attending the Pondicherry Spy	13	5	—			
Do. to 4 Do. at Sadrass Cowlam Mogohoor &ct.	1	4	—			
Do. to 20 Chellinga Cooleys attending at the Back Gate at night	5	20	—			
Paid 244 Cattamorans for attending in the Sea at Night	13	20	—			
Prisoners Batta	—	15	40			
Pension to Austapa Chitty P. 2. 18 Maulim P. 3 Vakeel Coopia P. 5	10	18	—			
				88	24	67
FORTIFICATIONS and REPAIRS						
Fort House making and mending the Rattan Shutters &ct.	1	35	78			
South Curtain Godowns making Bolts and hook hinges, &ct.	—	35	60			
West Curtain repairing the Small Viranda ..	2	32	8			
Tents on the Bastion and Curtains	3	16	38			
Gunroom Godowns mending pavement fitting Doors and Windows	2	33	2			
Making Iron Frames in the Cookroom for a large Copper &ct.	8	24	17			
Mending the Pavement on the Points and Curtain	1	24	12			
Laying a New Pavement of Iron Stones by the Gate way	9	25	14			
Breaking down Godowns on the Back Gate without	7	30	40			
Repairing the Compounds of Palmeiras for keeping firewood &ct.	1	29	—			
Guard Room near the South West Bastion without raising walls	3	19	—			
Iron Mercals mending	1	12	56			
Fitting handles to Mamodys	1	27	10			
Carried Over Pagodas ..	48	21	15	187	9	47

—— *SEPTEMBER 1746* ——

Brought Over Pagodas ..	48	21	15	187	9	47
Bringing Clay for Building the Horse Stables at Tevenepatam	3	26	48			
Tevenepatam Washing Town mending the Hedge	3	18	—			
Making a Shed for the Peons to the West side of Callaway	3	23	34			
Tevenepatam Gate making a Mettah for the Peons	2	16	48			
Rebuilding the Peons Mettahs on the Sea Side	3	26	—			
Garden Rattaning Windows to the House mending Pecotas Buckets and Dung Carts, Painting Rails &ct.	14	23	34			
New Plantations paid Gardners and Cooleys.	8	19	38			
Factory in Cuddalore, Fitting Window Shutters and mending a Vane	—	33	46			
Porto Novo Gate Guard Room mending Windows making a door &ct.	4	32	20			
Charity School in Cuddalore mending a Viranda	1	24	50			
Chingee Point repairing the Powder Godown making a door and frame	10	3	18			
Cleaning round the Curtain in Cuddalore Chunaming &ct.	11	29	60			
Cuddalore Conicoply's Choultry mending it.	4	21	32			
Making 200 Gabions for the Foss bray Walls	43	5	—			
Baskets 1660 P. 19. 6 Soops 314 P. 2. 29 Ropes 1000 P. 2. 8 Coconut Shells, Mamody handles &ct. P. 2. 5. 40 large Pots and Pans Malleys &ct. P. 16. 25	43	1	40			
Country Jarrs 7 Bought for keeping Oil ..	1	6	0			
One Overseer to the Cooleys P. 2 One Conicoply Counting them P. 1	3	—	—			
				213	8	3
NEW ARCHED GODOWNS Near the South Curtain						
Raising Walls, turning Arches making Brass hinges Hooks &ct.		..		1036	35	70
FOSS BRAY WALLS and COUNTERSCARP						
Digging Foundations, Setting Stakes Nailing Planks, Bringing Stones, Raising Walls &ct.		..		452	11	41
	Pagodas ..			1889	29	1

THE HONBLE. COMPANY'S CASH.

— SEPTEMBER 1746 —

DR.

1	To Ballance from last Month				
	In Pags.	8828	—	—	
	In Fans.	1961	34	9	
				10789	34 9
21	To Account Current Fort St. George received of John Crabb			190	— —
30	To Andeapa received of him in part of his Ballance			8000	— —
—	To Narrain Chitty received of him in part of his Ballance			1600	— —
—	To Irshapa Chitty received of him in part of his Ballance			150	— —
—	To William Holt Sea Customer of Cuddalore received of him in full of his last Months ballance				
	In Pags.			160	29 68
—	To William Holt Land Customer of Cuddalore received of him in full of his last Months ballance				
	In Pags.	167	—	—	
	In Fans.	42	9	2	
				209	9 2
—	To Thomas Cooke Junr. Sea and Land Customer of Tevenepatam received of him in full of his last month's ballance				
	In Fans.			4	15 40
—	To Edward Croke Warehousekeeper received of him in part of his ballance			1700	— —
	Pagodas ..			24154	16 39

CR.

1	By Charles Floyer Paymaster advanced him for disbursements				
	In Pags.	300	—	—	
	In Fans.	20	—	—	
				500	— —
10	By John Smith advanced him to procure Provisions for the use of the Grrrison			200	— —
16	By Alexr. Wynch Storekeeper advanced him for disbursements			100	— —
—	By John Smith Steward advanced him to procure provisions for the use of the Garrison ..			500	— —
25	By Account Salary paid the Honble. Company's Covenanted Servants for half a year due this day			367	10 19
30	By Charles Floyer Paymaster advanced him to defray Charges Garrison and Buildings				
	In Ps.	3000	—	—	
	In Fs.	500	—	—	
				3500	— —
—	By Alexr. Wynch Storekeeper advanced him for disbursements			150	— —
				5317	10 19
—	By Ballance Carried forward				
	In Ps.	17528	—	—	
	In Fs.	1309	6	20	
				18837	6 20
	Pagodas ..			24154	16 39

ERRORS EXCEPTED
PER

—— *OCTOBER 1746* ——

A Dutch Sloop Arrived from the Southward. 3
A Dutch Sloop Sailed out of the road to the Southward 7

At a Consultation

Present

John Hinde Esq^r. Deputy Governour.
Edward Croke. Charles Floyer.
William Holt. Alexander Wynch.
Thomas Cooke *Junr.*

Thursday the 9th.

The Deputy Governour acquaints the Board that the first of this month he received a Letter from Govr. Morse dated the 28: past, advising him that the Superiority of the Enemies Numbers and Strength rendered them incapable of resisting longer therefore it was thought best to capitulate, and that the only favourable terms they could obtain were, that the Town should be ransom'd which Monsr. De La Bourdonnais gave his Word of Honour should be on amicable Terms, That accordingly the Articles of Ransom were to have been signed as next day being the 29th and that Monsr. De La Bourdonnais by these Articles (the Conditions of which Mr. Morse makes no mention of) was to evacuate the Town by the 2d or 3d instant, and that in his next Letter he shall speak more fully, for which the Deputy Governour has waited till last Night, when he received from Govr. Morse one dated the 1st Instant wherein he says that since his last Monsr. De La Bourdonnais has made some considerable alterations in the Articles of Ransom and that he seems determined to keep a French Garrison till January. He likewise intimates that the Gentlemen at Pondicherry have been the occasion of this Though Monsr. De La Bourdonnais pretends to make other excuses; But as they are in his hands they cannot help it, And that in their unhappy situation they may expect to suffer this and much more.

Letter from Govr. Morse giving an account of the Surrendry of Madrass.

A French Garrison to be kept there till January.

As it is with the utmost concern that these Letters confirm us in the opinion we have all along been of, That Monsr. De La Bourdonnais's treating with the Gentlemen there has been only to amuse and deceive them, In order to facilitate his shipping off the Plunder and making his Affairs go on the more smoothly and that the place is not to be recovered by treating or any other Way but by force of Arms. Agreed that we advise our Honble. Masters as well as Their Two other Presidencies of the Unhappy Situation of that place and to pray their assistance to secure this.

Our Honble. Masters to be advised of these several Circumstances.

Charles Floyer Paymaster having requested to be advanced Five hundred 500 Pagodas for disbursements on the running Month, The Deputy Governour acquaints the Board that he paid him the same the first Instant.

Money advanced the Paymaster.

Edw. Croke.
Charles Floyer.
Willm. Holt.
Ar. Wynch.
Thomas Cooke *Junr.*

10th
Seven Paddy Boats from the Northward passed by to the Southward.
A Dutch Phar from the Northward passed by to the Southward. 11
A Dutch Sloop and 5 Paddy Boats from the Northward passed by to the Southward. 12
Four Paddy Boats from the Northward passed by to the Southward. 13
Two Country Boats from the Southward passed by to the Northward. —
Four Paddy Boats from the Northward passed by to the Southward. 15
A Dutch Phar from the Northward passed by to the Southward. 16

— *OCTOBER 1746* —

FRIDAY THE 17TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOHN HINDE ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

The President and Council of Bombay advised of this unhappy Accident.

General Letters to the Honble. President and Council of Fort William, as also another to the Honble. President and Council of Bombay of the 11 Instant read, both which implying that it is the utmost concern to Us, that it has fallen to our Share, as the next Settlement on this Coast to Madrass, to send them the Melancholly Account of the loss of that Noble Settlement, which surrendered to the French the 10 Sepr. though we had but just now got such Advice of it as could be esteemed a proper foundation for this publick Notice, which were two Letters from Govr. Morse under the 28 Septr. and 1 October, The first giving an account of their being necessitated to surrender the place on Condition of it's being ransomed, which they had then Agreed upon and were to have been signed the next day, but does not say what the Terms were; That in the latter he says Monsr. De La Bourdonnais has made several Alterations in those Terms, And on the whole is determined to keep a French Garrison in it till January, so that we see little likelyhood of it's being recovered but by Force of Arms; That Mr. Hinde on the first account of that place being lost and expecting daily that this would be attacked wrote to their President desiring he would send Succours as soon as possible which we repeated to their Honour &ct. as it might be of the utmost Ill Consequence to Our Honble. Masters to omit it, because we thought as we were at Present stored with Provisions and all other Necessaries for some time, we could hold out till we receive more, which without a Supply was morally impossible to do, That had Monsr. De La Bourdonnais been able to finish his Affairs at Madrass so soon as he proposed, he would we imagine have been with Us long before this, As it is we are informed he designed it late as it is, about or a little before this time, But that it has pleased God to disappoint their Views by a Gale of Wind the 2d at Night that has drove two of their Ships ashore and dispersed five more in such a manner that they know not what is become of them. That the Achilles is said to be one of them ashore, And all or near all her Men are lost by which the Squadron is destroyed; That it was generally believed after they had done here they were bound for the Malabar Coast, but that it has pleased God to stop them in their Career; That about a fortnight since the Centaur a Seventy Gun Ship, of the same Force and Size of the Achilles arrived from thence with Another Forty and a Twenty Gun Ship which was all the force they had now to depend upon on this Coast, which it was said they were to leave the 13th but whether for Bengal or the Malabar Coast or the Eastward we could not tell; That since writing thus far we had received an account That the Bourbon and Duc D'Orleans and one more are lost; That the Achilles and most of the others they say are all dismasted, and that they compute near 1200 Men have perished in the Storm; That Monsr. De La Bourdonnais since this accident sent for one Ship to Madrass which was sent, but sending for three more It was not thought proper to comply with his demand; That the Ships then in Pondicherry Road were taking in Bales and Provisions, As it is said for the Malabar Coast, and that a little French Ship bound from Yanam was lost in the Storm; As were our Honble. Masters Vessels the Mermaid and Advice Snow; And requesting their Honour &ct. would send us in particular some Cannon Shot from 16 to 18 Pounders, with Cohorn Shells of $3\frac{3}{4}$ Inches Diameter 500, Spunge Staves 100, Good Musquets 500, and Cartridge paper 2000 Quires.

Advising of the Storm which had happened and disabled several of their Ships.

Of the arrival of the three from the Malabar Coast and

Requesting Supplies of all kinds.

General Letter to the Court of Directors drawn out to be sent by the Porto

General Letter to the Honble. Court of Directors being drawn out in Consequence of our last Consultation, to advise them of the Loss of their valuable Settlement of Madrass, Four Copies of which being now read and Signed, AGREED to forward the same by the Porto Bello Sloop now lying in Negapatam Road. Sailing Orders are therefore drawn out to the Master thereof Mr. Walter Hooke,

— *OCTOBER 1746* —

directing him immediately to weigh anchor and make the best of his way to the Cape of Good Hope, where if he met with any of the Honble. Company's Ships to advise them that Fort St. George was taken by the French, and of any other Circumstance he knew of the Enemy's Shipping that may be of service to them; If any safe Conveyance was upon the departure to send by them the Packet directed to the Honble. Court of Directors Marked No. 1, If not to leave it with some Trusty Person, to forward after he was gone, Also directing him not to stay longer ashore than four or five days and then to proceed to St. Helena, where he was to deliver to the Govr. of that place the Packet marked No. 2 and to stay there not above four or five days more and then to proceed for the first Port he could fetch in great Britain or Ireland, There to send his Packet No. 3, as directed by the General Post. If the first Port be in Ireland he is order'd as soon as he has landed his Packet to proceed for the first Port in England, and there land the Packet No. 4 and send it by the General Post, and to advise in a Letter directed to Christopher Mole Esqr. Secry. to the Honble. East India Company, of his arrival, and Where from, and then to make the best of his way into the River Thames, where he would receive orders from our Honble. Masters, Observing that in case he fell in with any Men of War bound for England to put No. 3 on board instead of landing it, particularly ordering him not to carry with him any Private Trade whatever, And that he keep a particular good look out for fear of Enemies; That he avoid as much as possible the Track the French Ships go in, to the Mauritius, and if there are no English Ships at the Cape to leave a Letter directed to the Commanding Officer of any English Ship, advising them of his Voyage and the meaning of it, likewise to keep the Packets Slung and be sure to heave them overboard if he falls in with an Enemy.

Bello Sloop giving an account of the several Circumstances that had come to our knowledge and directions to the Master concerning the disposal of his Packets and orders for his Voyage.

A Letter to the Governour and Council of St. Helena is likewise now read and signed, advising them that we have thought proper to send home to our Honble. Masters the Porto Bello Sloop, Walter Hooke Master, to advise them of the loss of their Settlement Fort St. George, Who will deliver them a Packet directed to the Honble. Court of Directors, being a Duplicate of what we send by that Sloop and requesting they will forward the same to Great Britain by the first opportunity that offers.

Letter to the Govr. and Council with the aforementioned News.

General Letter from the Honble. President and Council of the 9 Instant read, acquainting us that it being Stipulated by the Articles of Capitulation granted by Monsr. De La Bourdonnais for the Ransom of Fort St. George and the Town of Madrass and It's dependancies; That all the English who are not upon Parole shall be sent to Cuddalore; In Consequence thereof they send a party of Men as Per List in the hands of Ensign John Turnball, who they have appointed to conduct them thither and to stay there with them till the time of their return to Madrass, According to the Terms of the Capitulation, Till when they direct us to allow them their usual pay for their Subsistance, but caution us to observe that they being all Prisoners of War we are not to employ them in our Garrison of Fort St. David, As they cannot act either Offensively or Defensively against the French till their exchange, or even defensively till their return thither, Of which they promise to send us directions hereafter, Agreed that these Directions be complied with should any reach this place, but they are taken by a party of French and Carried into Pondicherry as Prisoners of War, by which we imagine the Treaty mentioned in this Letter is not ratified at that Place.

Letter from the President and Council accompanying a party of Military hither upon Parole agreable to the articles of Capitulation.

They are carried into Pondicherry Prisoners.

There being some Military come from Madrass that are under restrictions not to act, and the President and Council having directed us in the above Letter to allow all such persons their Usual pay—AGREED that they remain at Cuddalore and that they be paid accordingly, And as many of them had arrears due to them at Madrass, The same is likewise agreed to be paid them, For both which the Paymaster is Ordered to debt Account Current Fort St. George.

A Party of them arrives, to remain at Cuddalore, to receive their pay as usual.

—— *OCTOBER 1746* ——

Master of the Sloop Porto Bello takes up money at Negapatam for the use of that Vessel.

Acct. Current Fort William debt'd for the same and all other disbursements.

The Master of the Porto Bello Sloop having taken up of the Governour of Negapatam the Sum of seven hundred sixty seven Pagodas, Twenty eight Fanams and Ten Cash 767.28.10 for the use of that Vessel, That Sum is ordered to be paid, And as that Vessel is upon the Bengal Establishment, AGREED that we debt Account Current Fort William for the same as likewise for what other Disbursements the Storekeeper may have made on her Account.

The Storekeeper advanced for disbursements.

Alexr. Wynch Storekeeper desiring to be advanced Two hundred 200 Pagodas for disbursements, AGREED that the same be paid him.

EDW. CROKE.
CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLM. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

18
20 Seven French Ships from Pondicherry passed by to the Southward.
A French Ship from Pondicherry passed by to the Southward.

THURSDAY THE 30TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOHN HINDE ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOUR.

EDWARD CROKE. CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.

THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

General Letter from Anjengo desiring us to give them an account of the Enemy's Shipping and their Success this way.

Letter from the Chief and Council of Anjengo of the 2d Instant read, desiring as they have received no Advices from this Coast since the Engagement of the 25th June, and they having various reports from the Natives of Monsr. De La Bourdonnais's successes and that he is coming to make a Settlement on that Coast at Coletche They request us to give them the best account we can of the Squadron and where they are destined; That by the last advices they had received from the Northward the three French Ships that arrived at Mihie the 25th August, remain on that Coast, They further request that we return the Pattamars directly without sending to Madrass, as the Monsoon advances apace for Shipping to come round from our Coast.

General Letter to Bombay advising of the several Transactions of the Enemy.

General Letter to the President and Council of Bombay of the 28 Instant read, accompanying Duplicate of what we wrote them under the 11 past and acquainting them that since then Monsr. De La Bourdonnais had sailed from Madrass and arrived in Pondicherry road but did not go ashore, and sailed from thence to the Southward the 18 in Company with the three Ships last arrived and three more disabled Ships, That he delivered over the Command of the Garrison at Madrass to

—— *OCTOBER 1746* ——

Monsr. De Premeneil &ct. Council appointed at Pondicherry; That there were Articles of Ransom signed and agreed to [by] Mr. De La Bourdonnais but not ratified by Mr. Dupleix, or at all observed by Mr. De Premeneil That the Nabob's Son Mauphas Cawn was sent by his Father with an Army from Arcot to take Madrass from the French, who had sat down before it the 18 by which means that unfortunate place and all the People in it, as well English as French, were reduced to the utmost extremity, That a few Gentlemen who were at the Mount upon their Parole had escaped the Calamity as had Mr. Edward Fowke and Capt. Gingins by making their escapes in Moors Dresses, That the rest were all close Prisoners and used very indifferently, That the Moors had taken Several French Men Prisoners among whom was Monr. Schonamille Mr Dupleix's Son in Law, That the Sumatra lately taken by the French sailed from Pondicherry for Europe the 20: That we had thought proper to dispatch the Honble. Company's Sloop Porto Bello to Europe with these Unhappy Accounts, That we had no News from Bengal or of any Europe Ships but the Severn of which the Packet from them brought the News and arrived about the 10 Instant, That we hoped their Honour &ct. would not fail to supply us according to our former request As soon as possible, As we should very soon be in want especially of Wheat having been blocked up ever since the 27th of June when the French Squadron arrived.

General Letters to Anjengo, and Fort William to the purport of the foregoing.

General Letter to the Chief and Council of Anjengo of the 28 Instant read, In answer to theirs of the 2d advising them of the Loss of Madrass and what other particulars we knew as in the preceeding Letter.

General Letter to the Honble. President and Council of Fort William read of the 29 Instant, accompanying Duplicate of ours of the 11 and advising that since then affairs at Madrass had taken another Turn which we hoped would be more for our Honble. Masters Interest and the prejudice of our Enemies, that the Articles of ransom have never been at all regarded either by Mr. Dupleix or those he had appointed to command at Madrass, but that on the reverse all Mr. De La Bourdonnais's Passports were revok'd and Fifty seven Men coming here in Consequence of part of that Treaty and with his Passports were taken in their Way and again made Prisoners of War; That the Nabob had sent his Eldest Son with a Force and Orders to retake Madrass who blockaded it from the 18th till the 24 when a party marched from Pondicherry to their Releif, who being joined by the Garrison between Madrass and St. Thome attacked the Nabob, whose Forces received some damage, On which he retired about 2 Leagues in Land to be reinforced, not having above five hundred Horse, That the Country People in General seem quite exasperated against the French and we hoped they would represent it in a proper light at Muxadavad, And desiring they would not fail to Supply Us the latter end of November, Otherwise the Company's Affairs here must run a Prodigious risque, should their Sea Force come upon the Coast before Assistance reaches Us, Also advising them of Monsr. De La Bourdonnais's departure and the Ships he carried with him, likewise that the Sumatra lately taken by the French was sailed for Europe and that we had thought Necessary to dispatch the Porto Bello Sloop home, to advise our Honble. Masters of the Situation of their Affairs on this Coast and requesting them to send us a Couple of Mortars with Bombs to them, as likewise some Great Guns and Shot to them of 30lb. weight with their Carriages, and as we should be in want of Wheat soon we desired if they could not get Surat to send us the best Bengal.

Genl. Letter to Vizagapatam acquainting them that the French have broke all Articles, and that we had taken upon ourselves the Govermt.

General Letter to the Chief and Council of Vizagapatam of the 29 Instant read, acquainting them, that as Madrass is taken by the French, and they having flown off from all Articles pretend'd to be made by them, And our Governour and Council there, being not only Prisoners of War, but under close Confinement; We had thought proper to direct, in case any of our Honble. Masters Ships should fall in with them that were designed for Madrass, that they acquaint the Commanding Officer of the same, and that it is our Orders as the Government of the highest Settlement on the Coast; That they come hither immediately or that the Company's Affairs will greatly suffer, And in Case they knew of any Enemy Superiour to them between

— *OCTOBER 1746* —

of the Coast desiring in case any of our Honble. Masters Ships should call there that they be sent hither without they knew of any superior force being on the Coast. That they would take Care to advise Nizam of all Occurrences that came to their knowledge and represent to him in a proper light the injustice of the French desiring them to send their Bales hither and that we expected a strict compliance with these orders.

Us and them, then we Impower'd and Directed them to take out what was consigned to Fort St. George and keep till they heard further from Us, And their Endorsement on the Bill of Lading we would confirm, And then to dispatch the Ship or Ships as most Conformable to our Honble. Masters Orders and Interest and to keep People along shore (to the Southward especially) to convey these Orders to them, should they not come into their Port; And in case any of them should refuse to obey these Orders, to protest against them in the Company's Name of all Damages that may arise from their Disobedience to our orders in General, and Mr Hinde's in particular, as the only Person at Liberty now of the Governour and Council of Fort St. George; That if any of his Majesty's Ships shou'd appear, they would please to acquaint them with the Contents of this Letter, and request their Concurrence with them, And that they would come to our Assistnace as soon as possible least the French Sea Force should attack us, As the Monsoon is over, And desiring they take all occasions to represent to Nizam as Mr Hinde had done in his Letters to him, sent to their Chief, The great Injuries our Masters has sustained by the Nabobs permitting The French to plunder us in the manner they had done, And to request of him to take the proper Methods to do us justice, or that the Province would soon become a Scene of Blood and Confusion, instead of Trade and Commerce as it was while the English were supported. That in case any of our Honble. Masters Ships fell in with them that were under Convoy or of sufficient force for an Enemy that is on the Coast, We thought it absolutely for the Company's Interest to send what Bales they had ready, up hither and desired they would do so, and that as there was nothing in this Letter but what was for the true Interest of our Honble. Masters Affairs, We expected a strict Compliance with the Contents as they would answer it to them.

A Letter to be wrote the Nabob to encourage him in his designs against our Enemies.

The Nabob having offered his Service to retake Madrass Agreed that he be encouraged in the same in General Terms as we think it highly [to] our Honble. Masters Interest so to do in order to save our Selves and distress our Enemies.

The Washing business ordered to be continued.

There being now a Great many Peons to protect our Bounds Agreed that the Washermen carry on the Washing the Honble. Company's Cloth as fast as they can.

The Warehousekeeper delivers in a report of Callicoes stolen by the Washers. he is ordered to make a strict enquiry into the same.

The Warehousekeeper delivers in a report of Callicoes carried away by the Washers at the time they left the Bounds under apprehensions of the place being beseiged by the French, as also that he is a Sufferer of the Sum of Pags. 17. 1.— for Money advanced them on the Honble. Company's Account, Ordered that the same be enquired into and that a Strict Search be made after the People and if any can be found, Agreed that they be severely punished for an Example to others and to prevent any of the like Losses for the future and his Report Ordered to be entered hereafter.

his account read.

Edward Croke Warehousekeeper reads his Account for last Month, ballance due from him Eight hundred twenty two Pagodas, twenty nine Fanams and twenty Cash 822. 29. 20 which is Ordered to be Carried forward.

Journal parcels produc'd.

The Accomptant produces the Journal parcels for August.

—— *OCTOBER 1746* ——

Paymaster's

Charles Floyer Paymaster reads his Account for last Month Vizt.

	Pags.		
Charges Garrison	1557	8	40
Charges Hospital	43	25	62
Peons and Servants Wages	849	5	10
Charges General	101	15	16
Charges Extraordinary	173	21	2
Fortifications and Repairs	510	15	50
New Arched Godowns	214	11	25
Fort Bastion Parapet Walls	107	23	31
Foss Bray Walls and Counterscarp	476	19	74
Charges Diet	232	—	—
Account Current, Fort St. George	329	30	—
	Ps. 4645	31	70 [*sic*]

ballance due to him Seven hundred Forty two Pagodas, Nineteen Fanams and Seventy four Cash 742. 19. 74 which he carries forward, and the Particulars of the Extraordinary Expence is entered hereafter, He requesting to be advanced Four thousand three hundred 4300 Pagodas AGREED that the same be paid him. advanced.

Cuddalore Customer's.

William Holt Sea and Land Customer of Cuddalore reads those Accounts for last Month ballance due from him on the former Six hundred six Pagodas, Twenty six Fanams and thirty four Cash 606. 26. 34 and on the latter Seventy six Pagodas seven Fanams and two Cash 76. 7. 2 both which he pays in.

Storekeeper's. advanced for disbursements

Alexander Wynch Storekeeper reads that account for last Month, ballance due to him, Forty three Pagodas Nineteen Fanams and forty five Cash 43. 19. 45 which he carries forward and he requesting to be advanced One hundred and fifty 150 Pagodas for Disbursements the same is now paid him.

and Tevenepatam Customer's Monthly Accounts read.

Thomas Cooke Junr. Sea and Land Customer of Tevenepatam reads that account for last Month ballance due from him Five Pagodas Twenty Fanams and thirty four Cash 5. 20. 34 which he now pays in.

Mr. Will: Belsches Agent for the Sick & Wounded paid money on that account.

The Deputy Governour acquaints the Board that the 23d Instant he paid Mr. William Belsches Agent for the Sick and Wounded, the Sum of One hundred 100 Pagodas As likewise that he advanced Mr. John Smith Steward the 25 Inst. Two hundred 200 Pagodas for to procure Provisions for the use of the Garrison.

Steward advanced for provisions for the Garrison.

Cash Account read.

The Deputy Governour reads the Cash Account for this Month Ballance compared with the Chest in Pagodas, Fanams and Cash, is, Thirteen thousand six hundred and forty six Pagodas, Fifteen Fanams and forty Cash 13646. 15. 40, which is carried forward and the Account Ordered to be entered hereafter.

EDW. CROKE.
CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLM. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

TO THE WORSHIPFUL JOHN HINDE ESQR.
DEPUTY GOVERNOUR &CT. COUNCIL OF
FORT ST. DAVID.

WORSHIPFUL SIR AND SIRS,

I beg leave to acquaint your Worship &ct. that having frequent Rumours last month of the French coming to lay Siege to this Settlement, at which time there

was a large quantity of Calicoes at the Washing Places, The Inhabitants being apprehensive of the French coming Against Us, went out of the Bounds and returned again as they found Reports, this induced the Washermen to quit their Service and (it is supposed) They with the Assistance of others have taken the following Calicoes

Long Cloth	13	Pieces
Salampores	56	

The above Washermen finding that the Investment of Cloth here would be entirely stoped, they retired to Pondicherry, to which place they did formerly belong and the said Washermen had advanced them by me Pags. 17. 1 in order to the carrying on the washing the Honble. Company's Cloth which Sum, they now stand indebt'd to me, I desire your Worship &ct's permission to write off to the account of Profit and Loss the quantity of Calicoes now deficient, as also the Sum of Pags. 17. 1. — due from the said Washermen as they are not return'd.

I am with Respect

WORSHIPFUL SIR AND SIRS
Your most Obedient humble Servant
EDWARD CROKE.

FORT ST. DAVID
30 OCTOBER 1746.

EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCES in the Paymasters Account for September 1746 are in the following Particulars.

CHARGES GARRISON						
Gunroom Crew Persons occasionally entered this Month Lascars &ct.				23	29	—
PEONS and SERVANTS WAGES						
1080 Peons Occasionally entered this Month.. ..				399	22	30
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY						
Batta to Peons bringing Money from Porto Novo		—	30 —			
Do. to 18 Peons at Negapatam Tranquebar Caracal &ct.		10	33 56			
Do. to Peons carrying Letters to Porto Novo		3	11 2			
Do. to 17 Peons and 2 Macquars attending the Pondicherry Spy		13	1 —			
Paid the Cattamarans for Carrying Letters to his Majesty's Squadron		13	— —			
Batta to Lascars and Macquars attending in the Fort at Night		19	27 34			
Do. to Peons and Cooleys going to meet the Military from Madrass		12	32 54			
Paid Cattarmarans to attend at the Sea at Night		3	28 —			
Paid to a Horseman and 7 Peons bringing Letters from the Nabob		2	31 ..			
Provisions given to the Phousdar of Trevendaparam on his visit to the Governour.		2	9 —			
Batta to 4 Peons carrying Letters to the Nabob		1	28 —			
Do. to 2 Do. carrying Cadjans to Sadrass for enquiring the French News		—	16 —			
Do. to a Braminy and 5 Peons going to St. Thome for bringing News from Madrass		5	16 —			
Carried over ..		90	11 66	423	15	30

—— *OCTOBER 1746* ——

CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY—*cont.*

Brought over ..				90	11	66	423 15 30
Batta to 9 Madrass Tappie Peons from Sadrass to Madrass				5	—	—	
Do. to a Braminy and 20 Peons carrying Letters to Chellumbrum Worriarpollam &ct. about the Peons				4	16	28	
Paid Vencatachilum's Batta for 15 days for providing Peons		—	60	—			
Horse Charges fs. 39 Horse-hire and Grass Cutters fs. 35. 28		—	74	28			
1 Conicoply attending him fs. 26. 2 Peons carrying money fs. 26		—	52	—			
3 Cooleys carrying Gun-powder &ct.		—	39	—			
Batta to Peons bringing his Cadjans from Vicrawandy.		—	2	—			
Lamp Oil for the Peons on the Road		—	6	—			
Gunpowder bought by him in the Country 200 lb. ..		17	37	—			
					24	18	28
Paid to 4 Peons from Anjengo					4	9	—
Do. Mr. Charles Nicholls for Residing at Porto Novo					15	—	—
Do. for Sundry Charges he was at when the Phousdar came to see him, As Rosewater Fruit &ct. and money to his Servants ..					9	12	—
Paid to the Peons for Sword Feast as usual	P. 6	—	—				
Do. Steward's Note for Sheep given to the Governour's Servants		3	—	—			
					9	—	—
Do. 4 Chellinga hire for bringing in Soldiers from Cuddalore					—	24	—
Batta to the Prisoners in the Choultry ..					—	19	40
Pension to Austapa Chitty P. 2. 18 Maulim P. 3 Vakeel Coopia P. 5					10	18	—
							173 21 2
FORTIFICATIONS and REPAIRS							
For West Curtain making a New Veranda ..					59	28	41
Making new Steps to the Curtain					16	33	21
East Curtain Godowns, Mending Doors and Windows, making a New Frame and Sheathing a Door, Hinges, Hooks &ct. ..					6	9	42
Warehouse Godowns, Mending Cracks on the Terasses					2	12	64
Mending the Powder Rooms on the Point and Curtains					1	26	56
Carrying away Bricks and Rubbish from the Fort					9	21	51
South Curtain making a New Veranda ..					54	5	14
Cookroom Mending Fogans making Knives &ct.					2	26	16
Gunroom Mending Shott Lockers					3	32	17
Carried over ..					157	16	2 597 0 32

—— *OCTOBER 1746* ——

FORTIFICATIONS and REPAIRS—*cont.*

Brought over ..	157	16	2	597	0	32
Grainary, making a pair Window Frames and Shutters laying Mango planks on the Ground &ct.	26	12	64			
Powder Magazine, near the South East Curtain, Nailing Planks and Timbers over it and making a small room there ..	39	9	76			
Breaking down the Godowns near the Back Gate, carrying away the Old Bricks levelling the Ground &ct.	31	19	8			
Making a Small Veranda for keeping Fowls &ct.	6	19	14			
Levelling the Ground piling up Firewood &ct. near the River Side	3	18	68			
Bringing in the Gun Carriages from the River Side	2	8	—			
Making Racks for the Soldiers Arms on their Guards	4	21	9			
Filling up the Gabions with Earth and Setting them in the Fossbray	7	18	—			
Mending Hatchets and Knives and fitting Handles to them	1	22	47			
Digging Foundations and raising Parapet Walls and Foot Banks from the Fossbray to the Mud Point and Chunaming them &ct.	154	16	55			
Raising a Mud Point Setting Stakes round it at the River side near the South West Bastion	45	32	51			
Making Six new Dooleys	3	4	14			
White washing the Peon Choultry Shifting Tiles &ct.	1	13	40			
New Horse Stable at Tevenepatam, Trimming Palmeiras Carrying Bricks from the Fort &ct.	4	25	—			
Making a Shed for the Peons near the Tevenepatam Ditch	3	29	56			
GARDEN Rattaning Windows, mending Dung Carts &ct.	4	15	18			
Do. New Plantations paid Gardners and Cooleys	9	—	58			
One Overseer to the Cooleys P. 2 One Conicoply counting and paying them P. 1 ..	3	—	—			
				510	15	50 [*sic*]
NEW ARCHED GODOWNS Near the South Curtain Sheathing Doors, nailing Hinges and Hooks, Mango Planks for the Ground Making Nails &ct.				214	11	25
FORT BASTION PARAPET WALLS, Making them 6 Feet thick and 6 Feet high and fitting the Embrasures to their proper Shape on the S. E. Bastion				107	23	31
FOSS BRAY WALLS and COUNTERSCARP Digging Foundations, setting Stakes Nailing Planks, Trimming Stones Raising Walls &ct.				476	19	74
Carried over ..				1905	34	52

— *OCTOBER 1746* —

					Brought over ..	1905	34	52
	ACCOUNT CURRENT FORT ST. GEORGE.							
	Paid to the Military from Madrass Vizt.							
2	Serjeants at 5 Ps. Per month each for August and September ..				20 — —			
	3 Corporals @ 3.12 for 2 Months ..	Ps.20	—	—				
	2 Do. @ 3.12 for Sepr.	6	24	—				
5	Corporals				26 24 —			
	27 Centinels @ 2.19 for 2 Months ..	136	18	—				
	21 Do. @ 2.19 for Sepr.	53	3	—				
48	Centinels				189 21 —			
	2 Drummers @ 3.12 for August and Sepr.	13	12	—				
	2 Do. @ 3.12 for Sepr.	6	24	—				
4	Drummers				20 — —			
1	Topass for September.				2 — —			
60	Persons of the Military amounts to				258 9 —			
	6 Gunners @ 2.28 for August and Sepr.	33	12	—				
	2 Do. @ 2.19 ..	10	4	—				
8	Gunners				43 16 —			
1	Disabled Man paid him				2 23 —			
69	Persons of the Military and Gunroom Crew amounting to..				304 12 — [*sic*]			
	Travelling Charges to 17 Europeans from Madrass	19	18	—				
	Paid for the Road Charges to 22 Do.	6	—	—				
					25 18 —			
						329	30	—
					PAGODAS ..	2235	28	52

The Honble. Company's Cash.

Dr.					Cr.			
1	To Ballance from last Month In Ps. 17528 — — In Fs. 1309 6 20				1	By Chas. Floyer Paymaster advanced him for disbursements In Ps. 300 — — In Fs. 200 — —			
		18837	6	20			500	—	—
31	To Will. Holt Sea Customer of Cuddalore received of him in full of his last Month's Ballance .. In Ps. 560 — — In Fs. 46 26 34				17	By Alexr. Wynch Storekeeper advanced him for disbursements	200	—	—
		606	26	34	—	By Account Current Fort William advanced Walter Hooke for the use of Porto Bello Sloop	767	28	10
—	To Will. Holt Land Customer of Cuddalore received of him in full of his last Month's Ballance .. In Ps. 52 — — In Fs. 24 7 2				23	By William Belsches Agent for the Sick and Wounded paid him by Order of Capt. Edward Peyton	100	—	—
		76	7	2	28	By John Smith Steward advanced him to procure provisions for the use of the Garrison	200	—	—
—	To Thos. Cooke Junr. Sea and Land Customer of Tevenepatam received of him in full of his last Month's Ballance .. In fs.	5	20	34	31	By Charles Floyer Paymaster advanced him to defray Charges Garrison and Buildings.. In Ps. 4000 — — In Fs. 300 — —			
—	To Tondroy Pillah and Narrain Chitty Arrack Farmers received of them for 3 Month's rent of that Farm due the 1 July last ..	200	—	—			4300	—	—
—	To Tondroy Pillah and Narrain Chitty renters of the Weighing and Measuring Duties received of them for three Month's rent of that Farm due the 1 July last..	50	—	—	—	By Alex : Wynch Storekeeper advanced him for Disbursements	150	—	—
							6217	28	10
—	To Profit and Loss gained by Exchanging 1000 Pags. @ 39 F. 40 Per Pag.	88	19	40	—	By Ballance carried forward .. .. .. In Ps. 11673 — — In Fs. 1973 15 40			
							13646	15	40
	Pagodas ..	19864	7	50		Pagodas ..	19864	7	50

Errors Excepted
Per

— *NOVEMBER 1746* —

A General Letter dispatched to the Commanding Officer of any Ship or Ships belonging to the Honble. Company of this date. 10
Also a Letter to the Commanding Officer of any Ship or Squadron belonging to his Britanick Majesty in India.

AT A CONSULTATION MONDAY THE 17th.

Present

JOHN HINDE ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOUR
EDWARD CROKE CHARLES FLOYER
WILLIAM HOLT ALEXANDER WYNCH
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

A Letter received from Mr. Goodwin ordered to be entered.

The Deputy Governour produces to the Board a Letter he has received from Mr. Goodwin at the Mount dated the 5 Instant which having been wrote by the desire of Govr. Morse, the same being read is ordered to be entered hereafter.

Advice from Pondicherry of the Enemy's designs against us.

Orders and Resolutions therein.

All Houses in Tevenepatam within 400 yards of the Fort to be pulled down.

Having received advice from Pondicherry that the Enemy will certainly attack this place in a day or two. The Military Officers have been ordered to visit the Works and survey the Stores and Ammunition of this Garrison and to make a report of their Condition In Consequence of which they now deliver in their opinions as entered hereafter, on which we came to the following Resolutions, That of the Places mentioned in the first Paragraph, The Hospital being the nearest and worst situated for incommoding the Fort it be immediately pull'd down or blown up as time will allow, That powder be placed in the Choultry over the water to blow up at the shortest warning if necessary, and that the Houses be pulled down in Tevenepatam that are within 400 Yards of the Fort, That the pavement in the Fort be immediately taken up and the Trees lopped, That the Portugueze Church being considerable more distant and not likely to be so incommodious, Agreed that we take that into our further Consideration, especially as at this Juncture it may not be so convenient to irritate so many of our Inhabitants as such a Step would give offence to, having already enemies enough, That Large Guns be put on the N.W. Bastion and Gins or some other Conveniencies for mounting and dismounting Guns be placed on each Bastion; That Lieutenants Morgan Crompton and Gingins and Mr. Baker do visit the Gunroom and Ammunition and see that things are in proper order and that the Gunroom People are quartered and proper notice given to them of their respective Stations As likewise that the same be observed in the Military.

The two Companies divid'd into three the Command of one given to Lieutenant Gingins Mr. Wardlaw appointed Ensign.

AGREED that the two Companies be divided into three and that the Command of one be given to John Rodolph De Gingins and that Mr. Ralph Wardlaw be appointed an Ensign in his Company and that each Company be recruited as fast as possible to their full Compliment of Two hundred Men, and that all able Europeans be entertained.

A General Table ordered to be kept.

Several Young Gentlemen in the Service being come from Madrass and having no way of subsisting AGREED that a General Table be kept for them in a frugal manner so as not to put the Company to any Considerable Expence.

Mr. John Pybus entertained a monthly Writer.

The few Writing assistants we have here being barely sufficient to carry on our Honble. Masters Work in a regular manner and as the Business in the Secretary's Office will now be considerably increased, Mr. John Pybus having made application to Us to be continued in the Company's Service and writing a very fair hand, AGREED that he be entertained for the present as a Monthly Writer at 10 Pagodas Per Mensem and that we recommend him to our Honble. Masters to be confirmed in his former Standing in their Service.

— *NOVEMBER 1746* —

Money sent to the English Prisoners at Pondicherry.

The Prisoners at Pondicherry being in Number 79 Sailors and 47 Soldiers, having represented the miserable condition they are in by a Letter to the Deputy Governour, as there is a Month's pay due to them all, Ordered that the Paymaster do send them Fifty Pagodas.

Letter from Capt. Hooke of the Porto Bello Sloop giving an account of the number of People he had on board and the pay he had agreed to give his Mates.

The Deputy Governour has received a Letter from Capt. Hooke Master of the Porto Bello Sloop at Negapatam advising that he was ready to sail for Europe according to our orders the 21. Ulto. but we hear he did not sail till the 22d That he had 9 Europeans with himself and 9 Natives That he had agreed to give Mr. Scott his Chief Mate Fifty Rupees Per Month of which he desired eight Pagodas Per Month may be paid his Mother at Madrass, Beaumond Sculch his second Mate is to have thirty five Rupees Per month Fifteen of which he desires may be paid his Wife at Bengal and desires us to write about it thither.

The Men at Cuddalore ordered to be withdrawn.

The Military Officers deliver in their Report representing the impossibility of defending Cuddalore with the small Number of Men in this Garrison and that they are therefore of opinion, In case the Fort should be besieged that the Men which are now there should be withdrawn, Ordered that their Report be entered hereafter and that the Men be withdrawn accordingly.

Paymaster advanced.

The Deputy Governour acquaints the Board that he advanced the Paymaster Five hundred 500 Pagodas the first Instant and the Storekeeper one hundred 100 Pagodas the 15th both which being for disbursements on the running Month.

New Gun Carriages ordered to be made.

Several of the Gun Carriages in the Garrison being decayed and useless Order'd that the Storekeeper do make as many New Ones.

EDW. CROKE.
CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLM. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

TO THE WORSHIPFUL JOHN HINDE ESQR.
DEPUTY GOVERNOUR OF FORT ST. DAVID.

WORSHIPFUL SIR,

On my leaving Madrass I was desired by Mr. Morse to acquaint you with the proceedings of Mr. Paradis by order of Mr. Dupleix &ct. Council of Pondicherry which is, That the 30 past he declared (at the head of the Troops) the Capitulation made with Monsr. De La Bourdonnais to be void and in consequence thereof obliged the Inhabitants to evacuate the Town on the following Terms; All those who could prevail with themselves to take an oath of Fidelity to his most Christian Majesty might have the liberty of continuing in Madrass and carry on their commerce as formerly, All such as would not take the above Oath and were inclin'd to go to Pondicherry were permitted to have Passports and to be indulged with the favour of having four days allowed them to prepare for the Journey, But all those who did not choose to go to Pondicherry might have Passports to go where they pleased upon their Parole but have only two days allowed and should be further prohibited of residing at any such places as either of the Mounts or Cattawack. By this Unhappy turn of Affairs Mr. Morse told me he lookt upon himself as perfectly disqualified of acting as formerly and declared that in his opinion you was the Person invested with the Principal Authority to manage the Business of the Coast and issue out such Orders to the Northern Factories as you shall esteem most for the advantage of the Company, desiring that you would give likewise the earliest advices of this and all the unlucky Circumstances relating to our most melancholy Situation to Bombay and Bengal It may possibly be a little surprizing that he should not rather have chose to have wrote you all these things himself, but I assure you he seems to be so confounded and weighed down by what has happened as to be

entirely incapable of doing it, however should you entertain the least Suspicion of his not having delivered himself to me in the above manner, I shall always be ready to give you the most solemn proof of it in my Power for your Justification. In the morning after the Publication of what I have before mentioned, Mr. Morse (with the rest of the Council) delivered Mr. Paradis a Protest to all the Proceedings of him and the Superiour Council of Pondicherry and the same has been transmitted thither, but what effect it has had they keep secret, however conformable to what has been delivered, Mr. Morse &ct. are determined to submit themselves as Prisoners rather than acknowledge the Power which has been exercised over us contrary to the Articles of Capitulation as well as the Law of Nations.

By my having the good Fortune to be exchanged by Monsr. De La Bourdonnais the same is confirmed to me by Mr. Paradis and in consequence thereof do look upon myself to have the Liberty of residing where I may think most convenient and am therefore determined not to quit this place for some time which will give me the opportunity of forwarding any thing from hence as you may think proper to entrust me with.

Major part of the French Officers seem to shew great concern for the treatment we are obliged to submit to and make no scruple of saying that Mr. Dupleix's actions will be undoubtedly condemned by their Sovereign, but at the same time they would willingly perswade Us that they have advice of their Affairs in Europe being in so flourishing a Condition as to render us incapable of doing them any prejudice. They likewise take upon them to assert that the Dutch have not declared against them. As these Reports are looked upon by Us to be given out with no other view than to damp our Spirits we therefore content Our Selves with the Pleasure of it's not being long ere the Scene is changed, but in the mean time I shall be infinitely obliged to you for some information concerning the Dutch.

Before I take my leave it may be acceptable to acquaint you that early this morning the English Colours were hoisted at the Fort and upon our going to the Top of the Mount We perceived a Ship standing into the Road with English Colours. About 11 o'Clock she anchored and saluted with Seven Guns upon which the English Colours at the Fort were Struck and French hoisted in the room of them, followed by firing all the Guns to the Sea at the Ship, This we observed put her into some confusion but at length the People on board recovering out of their surprize cut their Cable and put her under Sail, The Fort and Princess Mary still kept firing at her but we believe without doing any damage and she is now in a good Offing making the best of her way about E. S. E., as well as we can judge from this distance her Burthen is 2 or 3000 Tons.

When any thing further offers worthy of remark I shall take the liberty of communicating it to you and beg leave to subscribe myself with the greatest respect.

WORSHIPFUL SIR

Your most Obedient Humble Servant

CORNELIUS GOODWIN.

ST. THOMAS'S MOUNT
5 NOVR. 1746.

TO THE WORSHIPFUL JOHN HINDE ESQR.
&CT. COUNCIL.

WORSHIPFUL SIR AND SIRS

According to your Worship &ct's orders we have viewed the Works of this place and do think that what is here under written is necessary to be done immediately for the preservation of this Garrison Vizt.

To blow up the Hospital Portugueze Church the Choultry on the other side of the River and to pull down the Southermost Houses at Tevenipatam for one hundred yards at least.

— *NOVEMBER 1746* —

To pull up the Pavement within the Fort and to lop the Trees.

To have the Stores and Ammunition in the Gunroom visited, That the Cartridges are seized and numbered to prevent any confusion that may happen in case we should be attacked; As also that the Armoury be inspected into, and that the People which belong to the Gunroom are ordered to their respective quarters and Bills of their Names drawn in writing and hung up where they are quartered.

That it is absolutely necessary to have one or two Gins upon each Bastion to remount the Cannon in case they should be dismounted.

As the North West Bastion is very much exposed We do think that the Nine Pounders which are thereon are not heavy enough.

It is also necessary to have some Bricklayers Carpenters and Smiths as also a quantity of Bricks and Chunam to make use of as the occasion may require.

As the Garrison is to be dieted we hope that every thing is provided and proper Persons appointed to deliver out the Provisions &ct.

There is a great deal more to be said on this Subject which would very much contribute to the Strength of this Garrison but the time is so short that nothing more can be done at present.

We are

WORSHIPFUL SIR AND SIRS

Your most Obedient humble Servants

JOHN DE MORGAN
JOHN CROMPTON
JOHN RODOLP DE GINGINS

TO THE WORSHIPFUL JOHN HINDE ESQR.
DEPUTY GOVERNOUR &CT. COUNCIL
OF FORT ST. DAVID.

WORSHIPFUL SIR AND SIRS

Pursuant to your Orders we have considered that it is impossible with such a small Garrison to defend this Fort and Cuddalore, therefore it is our humble opinion (in Case this Fort should be besieged) that the Men which are now in Cuddalore, should be withdrawn from thence and ordered to march up here at a moment's warning.

We are

WORSHIPFUL SIR AND SIRS

Your most Obedient humble Servants

JOHN DE MORGAN
JOHN CROMPTON
JOHN RODOLPH DE GINGINS.

FORT ST. DAVID
17 Nov. 1746.

— *NOVEMBER 1746* —

To Lieutenants
John De Morgan
John Crompton
John Rodolph De Gingins and
Mr. Phillip Baker

Gentlemen,

This by order of the Deputy Governour and Council is to direct, That you visit the Gunroom and Ammunition and see that they are all in proper order and that the Gunroom people are all quartered and proper notice given to them of their respective Stations and that the same Order be observed in the Military.

I am,
Gentlemen
Your most humble Servant
Thomas Cooke
Junr. Secry.

Fort St. David
17 Nov. 1746.

To Lieutenants
John De Morgan.
and
John Crompton.

Sirs,

In Consequence of what agreed on in Consultation of this day you are hereby directed to draught out of each Company every third Man (the Ensigns excepted) as they stood on the Rolls for October and to deliver them over to the Command of Lieutenant John Rodolph De Gingins, This by Order of the Deputy Governour and Council from

Sirs,
Your most Humble Servant
Thomas Cooke
Junr. Secry.

Fort St. David
17 Nov. 1746.

At a Consultation

Saturday the 29th.

Present

John Hinde Esqr. Deputy Governour.
Edward Croke. Charles Floyer.
William Holt. Alexander Wynch.
Thomas Cooke *Junr.*

Letter from the President and Council of Ft. St. George giving an account of the proceedings of Monsr. La Bourdonnais and the Storm which had happened

General Letter from the Honble. President and Council of Fort St. George of the 8th Instant read advising us, that they were forced to surrender the Town of Madrass and its Dependancies to Monsr. De La Bourdonnais and themselves Prisoners of War on the 10th Septr. last, on Condition of Ransom but that some delays in executing the same, and alterations occasionally made in the Articles deferred the Execution of them till the 10th October. Two days after which Monsr. De La Bourdonnais left that place on the Achilles, That the first Articles whereby it was stipulated that the French should evacuate the place to them between the 10th and 15th October N: S: were ready for signing when on the 2d October O:S: There arose a Storm in which some of the French Ships were lost and others so much damaged that Monsr. De La Bourdonnais made some additional

— *NOVEMBER 1746* —

Articles stipulating that they having previously obtained acts of liberty, should proceed as before in the Management of the Company's Affairs, not interfering with
and the Authority of the Commandant of the French Garrison, which he found himself obliged to leave there till January, by the last of which month the place was to be evacuated and left to them in full Possession, They performing some of the Articles stipulated on their parts, That the hurry and confusion necessarily attending such an Event would not permit them to carry on affairs with any regularity or order nor suffer them to send us Copies of the Capitulation, Surrendry and Ransom, or to write us more than a short Letter to accompany a Party of our Men who in Consequence of the Terms of Treaty were sent to remain at Cuddalore till the Surrendry of Madrass and who they hear were carried into Pondicherry contrary thereto; That they being fully determined on a strict observance of the Treaty on their parts, They were much surprized at receiving the 30th of last month a declaration published that day in the name of the French King whereby the Treaty made by Monsr. De La Bourdonnais was declared all Null and void, and possession taken of the Town in his Name, and three Conditions allowed the Inhabitants to make choice of Vizt. Those who would stay in the Town must take an Oath of Fidelity to the King of France others were permitted to stay in the Town four days and to have Passports to go whither they would on their Parole, and those who would not take the Oath or give their Parole were to go Prisoners to Pondicherry, That they thought it becoming them in their Publick Character to maintain as far as they were able the validity of the Treaty so long observed by them and therefore the next day delivered Monsr. Paradis the French Commandant, a Protest in the Name of His Brittanick Majesty of their Honble. Masters and all others his said Majesty's Subjects for all Damages that might accrue from such his Declaration and Breach of Treaty made between Monsr. De La Bourdonnais and them; That the Resolutions of Pondicherry on the Subject of their Protest are they beleive the Cause of some delay in their enforcing the Conditions of the declaration; That as they do

desiring us to give the necessary directions for the security of Our Honble. Masters Affairs.

not know but they may be soon put under Arrest and as the Situation they are at present in makes it impossible for them to give the directions that may be necessary to the Security of our Honble. Masters Affairs at their other Settlements on the Coast, or of their private Shipping that may come upon it, They being unacquainted with the Circumstances of that place and themselves, They refer to us for the present to do all in our power in Pursuance of those Purposes, That they should have sent us the above some days sooner, but were willing to advise us what farther might occur in Consequence of their Protest on which occasion they have to add that on their refusing to take the oath prescribed by the declaration abovementioned or to give their Parole they had that day received an order to hold themselves in readiness to set out the next day for Pondicherry under an Escourt of Military which such of them as are furnished with the means for a Journey must comply with.

Genl. Letter to Vizagapatam advising them of the Situation of Affairs here and of the letter received from the President and Council.

General Letter to the Chief &ct. Council of Vizagapatam of the 21st Instant read, advising them of the receipt of the above letter from the President and Council of Fort St. George and informing them of their unhappy Situation and that they have desired us to give the necessary orders on the Coast, That we therefore send this on purpose to confirm what we wrote them under the 29th Ulto. and directing them to send by the first good Conveyance all the Military that belonged to the Garrison at Madrass and any others they can spare under the Command of Ensign Peter Love and that they keep Ensign Morgan in his Place That if they have reason to believe the Ships from Bengal are passed their place before the receipt of this, We directed them to hire a Vessel or Vessels immediately and to send the people on them with what Saltpetre Rice or Paddy they could take in and they could provide, That Messrs. Morse and Monson were now at Pondicherry, and the rest of the Council dispersed on their Parole as were the Inferiour Servants, And desiring them to send the Contents of this Letter to Bengal by the most speedy Conveyance and to let them know we were safe and that the Moors were coming against Pondicherry and Madrass which we hope will prevent our Enemies coming against Us.

— *NOVEMBER 1746* —

General Letters to the Honble. President and Council of Bombay of the 20 and 30 Instant read, accompanying duplicate of ours of the 28th Ulto. and that we have received a Letter from Governour Morse &ct. Council of the 8 Instant, advising of their unhappy Situation and desiring us to take the management of the Company's Affairs; That Monsr. Paradis had published by beat of Drum all Treaties made by Monsr. De La Bourdonnais to be void, And that all the English were obliged to quit Madrass the Mount and Ennore, That the Governour and Mr. Monson were at Pondicherry and the rest of the Council dispersed as were the Inferiour Servants and Inhabitants, That the Nabob had undertaken to oppose the French and had sent his Eldest Son with a Force towards Madrass, and that his Second Son was arrived within 40 Miles of this place with a design to go before Pondicherry, That our Enemies have been for these ten days past by their Reports coming against us, That we were every day in expectation of Succours from Bengal though we had received no letters from any place but Tellicherry and Anjengo, and that our chief dependance for Men was from them, That we should continue to advise them monthly of our Situation or oftener if necessary, That on the 5th Instant a Europe Ship came into Madrass road where they hoisted English Colours which the Ship saluted, and saw French colours hoisted and all the Guns fired at them from the Fort and Princess Mary that they could bring to bear upon her, on which she slipt her Cable and went off, and she is supposed to be the Brittannia; That as our Carpenters here work extreamly slow we desired their Honours &ct. would order twelve Feild Carriages for 18 Pounders to be made and sent, requesting they might be very strong and the Train not too long; The Latter advising them that we had private notice the French were determined to attack this place immediately and if possible to make themselves Masters of it before our Ships arrive, That the Moors Armies were both increased and advancing nearer Pondicherry every day, and as the time of our Ships arrival was very near we thought they could not make any material attempt upon us, and if they should we could certainly defend Our Selves till we received Succours and requesting their Honours &ct. would not fail to supply us with what we wrote for.

Genl. Letters to Bombay advising them of the Unhappy Situation of Affairs here, giving them the Substance of the letter received from the President and Council that an English Ship had been in Madrass Road but had made her Escape desiring them to send us some Field Carriages for 18 Pounders That the Enemy was coming against us, of the motions of the Moors Armies towards Pondicherry and desiring they would not fail to supply us.

Edward Croke Warehousekeeper reads his account for last month ballance due from him One thousand forty Pagodas thirty two Fanams and Fifty five Cash 1040.32.55 which is ordered to be carried forward.

Warehousekeeper's account read

The Accomptant produces the Journal parcels for the Month of September.

Journal parcels produc'd

Charles Floyer Paymaster reads that account for last Month Vizt.

Monthly Accounts read Paymaster's.

Charges Garrison	P. 1770	9	11
Charges Hospital	44	16	19
Peons and Servants Wages	2621	26	8
Charges General	100	3	25
Charges Extraordinary	161	27	35
Fortifications and Repairs	574	16	15
New Arched Godowns	17	23	6
Fort Bastion Parapet Walls	574	5	78
Charges Cattle	50	—	—
Charges Diet	232	—	—
Account Current Fort St. George	63	26	—
Ps. ..	6210	9	37

Ballance due to him Two thousand one hundred fifty two Pagodas twenty nine Fanams, and thirty one Cash 2152.29.31 which he carries forward and the particulars of the Extraordinary Expence is entered hereafter; He requesting to be advanced Six thousand six hundred 6600 Pagodas, the same is now paid him.

— *NOVEMBER 1746* —

Cuddalore Customer's.

William Holt Sea and Land Customer of Cuddalore reads those accounts for last month ballance due from him on the former being three hundred twelve Pagodas, thirteen Fanams and twenty eight Cash 312.13.28 and on the latter Five hundred eighteen Pagodas twenty nine Fanams and thirty four Cash 518.29.34, He acquaints the Board that the late Alarms we have had from the French having caused the Merchants to quit the Bounds very Suddenly, And the Honble. Company's Customs being due from several of them, He has not as yet been able to collect only a part of the Sea Customs which he now pays in being one hundred seventy two Pagodas thirteen Fanams and Twenty eight Cash 172.13.28 and he being in expectation of receiving the rest daily ORDERED that it be carried forward.

Store-keeper's and

Alexander Wynch Storekeeper reads that account for last month ballance due to him ninety one Pagodas Thirteen Fanams and forty five Cash 91.13.45 which is ordered to be carried forward and he requesting to be advanced Three hundred 300 Pagodas, Ordered that it be paid him.

Tevenepatam Customer's.

Thomas Cooke Junr. Sea and Land Customer of Tevenepatam reads his account for last month ballance due from him two Pagodas Nineteen Fanams and Sixty Cash 2.19.60 which he pays in.

Cloaths necessary for the Hospital ordered to be made.

The Secretary for Mr. William Belsches Surgeon delivers in a report wherein he offers a List of Cloaths necessary to be made for the use of the Hospital which being taken into our Consideration, The Paymaster is ordered to make the same and his report to be entered hereafter.

Stolen Cloth ordered to be wrote off.

The Warehousekeeper having been ordered in Consultation of the 30 Ulto. to make an Enquiry after the Washers that had run away with some of the Honble. Company's Cloths, he now delivers in a report thereof as entered hereafter, In Consideration of which Agreed that the Cloths be wrote off to Profit and Loss being 13 pieces Long Cloth and 56 pieces of Salampores, but for the Sum of Pagodas 17. 1. – said to be advanced them he is directed to recover.

Cash Account read.

The Deputy Governour reads the Cash Accounts for this month, ballance carried forward being Six thousand three hundred twenty one Pagodas Twelve Fanams and forty eight Cash 6321.12.48 Ordered that the account be entered hereafter.

Several Ensigns entertained.

Ensigns Scrimsour, Clarke, Murray and Turnbull being arrived from Madrass, as we are in great want of Officers, Agreed that New Commissions be drawn out and given them.

EDW. CROKE.
CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLM. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCE IN THE PAYMASTER'S ACCOUNT FOR OCTOBER 1746 ARE IN the following Particulars Vizt.

CHARGES GARRISON.

First Company	27	Persons entered in this Month	74	22	—
Second Company	15	Do.	60	10	—
Gunroom Crew	24	Do.	73	1	—
Disabled Men	2	Do.	5	2	—
				212	35 —

PEONS and SERVANTS WAGES.

Peons Occasionally entered in this Month. ..	1772	20	78
Carried over ..	1985	19	78

— *NOVEMBER 1746* —

		Brought over ..		1985	19 78
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY.					
Paid 9 Madrass Tappie Peons for 2 Months pay .. .. P. 12	18 —				
Ditto 8 Peons Batta 4	16 —				
		16	34 —		
Batta to 2 Peons at the Mount		1	4 —		
Ditto to 5 Do. carrying Cadjans to Pedda-naigue, Poligar and Madrass Chief Peon.		1	20 —		
Do. to the Peons and Jimadars going to meet Soldiers from Madrass Sadrass and Arcot at several times		39	26 29		
Paid Pallankeen Boys, Cooleys and peons to attend the 2 Ensigns on their return to Madrass		13	32 —		
Batta to Peons for searching Deserters ..		1	6 54		
Do. to a Vakeel, 6 Peons &ct. going to Mawphas Cawn		2	14 —		
Do. to 2 Moors Peons bringing a Letter from Do.		—	14 —		
Do. to 2 Peons carrying Letters to Vizaga-patam 24 Rups.		7	24 —		
Do. to a Vakeel and 3 Peons bringing a Letter from the Phousdar of Villapatam.		1	15 —		
Do. to 12 Peons Caracal Tappies P. 7. 12 paid Peons for enquiring News from Pondicherry P. 3. 10		10	22 —		
Do. to 1 from Pulliacat		—	11 —		
Do. to the Peons carrying Letters to Porto Novo and Tappies		3	1 —		
Do. to 15 Peons and 2 Macquars to attend the Pondicherry Spy		11	24 —		
Paid Mr. Charles Nicholls for residing at Porto Novo. P. 15	— —				
Do. his note for Cattamarans, Peons Wages repairing the House 16	12 —				
		31	12 —		
Paid Pallankeen Boys for carrying a Gunners Mate to Porto Novo		—	22 —		
Paid 4 Anjengo Peons		6	3 40		
Paid for dieting a French Prisoner and a Sailor of the Fanny Sloop		—	32 32		
Do. to a Black Prisoner in the Choultry.		—	15 40		
Pensioners, Austapa Chitty P. 2. 18 Maulim P. 3 Vakeel Coopia 5		10	18 —		
				161	27 35
FORTIFICATIONS and REPAIRS.					
Fort House Rattaning Windows mending Pavement &ct.		10	23 3		
Paymaster's Lodging a Lock and Key bought.		3	— —		
Soldiers Barracks Repairing Doors and Windows, mending and Cleaning the Pavement White washing &ct.		19	9 26		
West Curtain Godown, making a door and frame mending pavement &ct.		11	18 55		
Filling up Clay Holes and mending pave-ment &ct. in the Fort		13	10 53		
Making a Veranda near the South Curtain.		19	2 78		
Gunroom Godowns mending a door and Windows		1	7 —		
Carried Over Pagodas ..		77	35 55	2147	11 33

NOVEMBER 1746

Brought Over Pagodas ..	77	35	55	2147	11	33
Cookroom making Fogans and a Table ..	2	18	40			
Powder Magazine near the South East Bastion nailing Timbers &ct.	213	10	50			
Mending Cracks on the Terrasses	5	4	31			
Guard Room on the North West Bastion shifting Tiles &ct.	2	6	54			
Making 9 Ladders	13	14	66			
Grainary making a new door and frame and Gunneys for the Windows	10	18	—			
Repairing the Platforms for the Guns on the Points and Curtain	19	22	37			
Repairing the Platforms for the Guns on the Foss Bray	28	25	68			
Filling up earth in the Gabions	17	8	64			
Mud Point near the South West Bastion laying Mango Plank for the Platforms, setting Stakes Weeds &ct.	23	34	53			
Raising a Mud Point, under the South East Bastion making a small Viranda &ct.	46	6	6			
Pileing up Firewood, levelling the Ground &ct. near the River Side	2	4	39			
Boat House laying Mango Planks for the Ground making and Nailing Racks for the Soldiers Arms stoping Arches &ct. ..	48	2	62			
Ensigns Rooms making a shed and Gunneys for the Windows	4	18	—			
Tevenepatam Gate raising and levelling the Ground by the Gate Way and making Water Courses	7	12	36			
Raising Pillars and making a Palmeira Gate at the end of Tevenepatam ..	4	1	36			
Levelling the ground near the Hospital ..	1	22	14			
Tevenepatam Washing Choultry mending the Hedge	1	20	70			
GARDEN Rattaning Windows, shifting Tiles to the Godowns fitting handles to Mamodys &ct.	8	7	20			
NEW PLANTATIONS Paid Gardners and Cooleys	9	10	54			
Making 7 Sheds of Cadjan Leaves and Straw for the New Peons from Woppalavady to Horse Tail point	17	19	8			
Making a Pandall for the Peons near the Fore Gate	6	14	32			
One Overseer to the Cooleys P. 2 One Conicoply counting and paying them P. 1	3	—	—			
				574	16	15
NEW ARCHED GODOWNS near the South Curtain Iron Bars for the Window Shutters &ct.				17	23	6
Carried Over Pagodas ..				2789	14	54

—— *NOVEMBER 1746* ——

			Brought Over Pagodas ..		2739	14 54
Bastion Parapet Walls Making them 6 Feet thick and 6 Feet high and filling the Embrasures to their proper shape on the South East Bastion			186	26 23		
Ditto on the East Curtain			195	5 41		
Ditto on the North Curtain			110	4 35		
Ditto on the West Curtain			82	5 59		
					574	5 78
Account Current Fort St. George						
Paid John Miles a Serjeant for August ..			5	— —		
Do. Thos. Brown a Centinel for September			2	18 —		
Do. to three Sailors from Princess Mary half months pay at 5 P. Ea.			7	18 —		
Do. to 2 Corporals at Cuddalore at P. 3. 12 ea.	6	24 —				
14 Centinels Do. 2. 19 ea.	35	14 —				
2 Drummers 3. 12 ea.	6	24 —				
			48	26 —		
					63	26 —
			Pagodas ..		3377	10 52

To the Worshipful John Hinde Esqr.
Deputy Governour &ct. Council of
Fort St. David.

Worshipful Sir and Sirs

The unusual Number of Sick there has been for the last year in the Hospital has greatly exhausted our Stock of Cloaths of all Sorts, and whereas the Number of Europeans both in the Military and Gunroom of late is become considerably encreased, of course there will require a larger Supply than usual for their service. I therefore offer the annexed List to your Worship's &ct's Consideration as a proper Supply for their use, I am with due respect,

Worshipful Sir and Sirs

Your most Obedient Humble Servant

William Belsches.

Fort St. David
27 Novr. 1746.

Shirts	100
Long Drawers	100
Gowns	20
Quilts	30
Caps	30
Beds	20
Cotts	20

—— *NOVEMBER 1746* ——

To the Worshipful John Hinde Esqr.
Deputy Gov. &ct. Council of
Fort St. David.

Worshipful Sir and Sirs

Agreable to an order in Consultation of the 30th October I have further enquired into the particulars of the Honourable Company's Cloths that were supposed to be stolen by some of our Washers, as also into the truth of the money that was advanced them and in regard to the first article, I find that it was on the 19th of September that upon a Strong suspicion that the French were coming against us, caus'd our Inhabitants to leave our Bounds, as also did our Washers, and great part of them as they formerly belonged to Pondicherry fled thither with some of the Honble. Company's Cloths, for one of our Inhabitants that was at Pondicherry at that time detected two of the said deserted Washers with some of the Honble. Company's Cloths and demanding how they came by them was answered, not only they had brought the Company's Cloths with them, but a great many others here that deserted at the same time, as for the second Article of Pags. 17.1.– the Conicoplies solemnly declare that the Washers were indebted that Sum in part of the advances made them just before their desertion.

I hope the aforesaid Circumstances are a sufficient proof that those Cloths as before represented to the Board were stolen by the Pondicherry Washers and that the money Pags. 17.1.– is due from them, both which Articles I hope your Worship &ct. will be pleased to order to be wrote off.

I am with much Respect

Worshipful Sir and Sirs

Your most Obedient Humble Servant

Edward Croke.

Fort St. David
29 Nov. 1746

1746—13-A

— NOVEMBER 1746 —

THE HONOURABLE COMPANY'S CASH

Dr.					Cr.			
1	To Ballance from last Month				1	By Chas. Floyer Paymaster advanced him for disbursements		
	In Pags.	11673	—	—		In Ps.	300	— —
	In Fas.	1973	15	40		In Fs.	200	— —
				13646 15 40				500 — —
30	To Will. Holt Sea Customer of Cuddalore received of him in part of his last month's ballance				15	By Alexr. Wynch Storekeeper advanced him for disbursements.		100 — —
	In Pas.	155	—	—	30	By Charles Floyer Paymaster advanced him to defray Charges Garrison and Buildings		
	In Fas.	17	13	28		In Ps.	6200	— —
				172 13 28		In Fs.	400	— —
—	To Thomas Cooke Junr. Sea and Land Customer of Tevenepatam received in full of his last months ballance							6600 — —
	In fans.			2 19 60	—	By Alexr. Wynch Storekeeper advanced him for disbursements		300 — —
								7500 — —
					—	By Ballance carried forward		
						In Ps.	4928	— —
						In Fs.	1393	12 48
								6321 12 48
		Pagodas ..		13821 12 48			Pagodas ..	13821 12 48

Errors Excepted
Per.

— *DECEMBER 1746* —

WEDNESDAY THE 3D.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOHN HINDE ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

The Nabob's Son arrives at our Bound Hedge.

The Nabob's Youngest Son Mahomed Ally Cawn being arrived close without our Bounds and encamped there, as he is come purposely for the Protection and Assistance of this Settlement, ORDERED that Messrs. Wynch and Crompton do immediately wait on him with Fifty 50 Pagodas each and agreed that a more acceptable Present be prepared for him against he comes to the Fort which we hear he designs either tomorrow or next day, proper orders are therefore given for his reception.

Messrs. Wynch and Crompton sent to wait on him with P. 50 each.

Powder makers entertained.

There being several Powder Makers come from Madrass who are willing to enter into our Service as We are in great want of that article, AGREED that they be employed immediately And they representing Middle point to be a proper place for that Work Ordered that the Paymaster do repair the same so as to be Convenient for them.

Paymaster advanc'd.

The Paymaster desiring to be advanced Five hundred 500 Pagodas for Disbursements the same is now paid him.

EDW. CROKE.
CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLIAM HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

FRIDAY THE 5TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOHN HINDE ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

The Nabob's Son makes the Deputy Governour a visit.

Mahomed Ally Cawn being come on a Visit to the Deputy Governour and giving us personal assurances of his Friendship and good Intentions towards us; As his assistance is at present absolutely necessary to be procured, AGREED that we endeavour to improve the same as much as possible It is therefore thought proper that a present be now made him, amounting to Six hundred ninety four Pagodas three Fanams and thirty four Cash 694.3.34 The Particulars of which are entered hereafter.

A Present made him.

EDW. CROKE.
CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLM. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

—— *DECEMBER 1746* ——

ACCOUNT PRESENTS given to the Nabob's Son Mahomed Ally Cawn and his Officers December 5th 1746.

For Mahomed Ally Cawn.

Broad Cloth Suprafine Scarlet 2 ps. containing 35 Yards	Ps.	78	27	—		
Broad Cloth Ordinary Grass Green .. 1 ps.		19	9	—		
Embossed Cloth .. .. 1 do.		33	27	—		
Velvet purple Colour 1 ps. containing 31⅞ Yards		95	22	40		
Persia Brocade .. .. 1 do.		80	14	—		
Nankin Gold Flowered .. .. .. 1 do.		25	14	70		
Gun One		20	—	—		
Pistolls one pair		22	18	—		
Spying Glasses 2		7	9	—		
Rose Water 1 Flask		1	—	—		
In Gold		130	—	—		
Wrappers 62 Covids		1	26	—		
					515	23 20 [*sic*]

For the Divan.

Broad Cloth Aurora .. .. .. 1 ps.		22	22	—		
Embossed Cloth .. .. 10 Yards		16	31	40		
					39	17 40

For Abdul Jaleel Cawn.

Broad Cloth Aurora .. .. .. 1 ps.		22	22	—		
Embossed Cloth .. .. 10 Yards		16	31	40		
					39	17 40

For Mahomed Abbaradah.

Broad Cloth Suprafine .. .. .. 4 Yards		9	—	—		
Broad Cloth Ordinary Red .. .. 11 do.		8	9	—		
					17	9 —

For Daurogah.

Broad Cloth Suprafine .. .. .. 4 Yards		9	—	—		
Broad Cloth Aurora .. .. .. 5 do.		5	5	—		
					14	5 —
For Rauganadarow Broad Cloth Suprafine .. .. 4 Yards			..		9	— —
For the Hovildar of Trevindap : .. 4			..		9	— —
For Mahomed Ally Cawn's Gunner .. 3			..		6	27 —
For Kelly Cawn, Broad Cloth Aurora .. 5			..		5	5 —
For Mahomed Rajabeck 5			..		5	5 —
For Antapah 5			..		5	5 —
For Monshu 10			..		10	10 —
For the Servants 60 Rupees			..		17	23 24
			PAGODAS	..	694	3 54 [*sic*]

A Dutch Ship from the Northward passed by to the Southward. 5
The Honble. Company's Ship Houghton Capt. Worth arrived from England. —
Last Night the Honble. Company's Ship Houghton sailed out of the road. 6
A Moors Ship from the Northward passed by to the Southward. 7

—— *DECEMBER 1746* ——

MONDAY THE 8TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOHN HINDE ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

The Company's Ship Houghton Cap. North anchors in the Road.

Orders sent him by the Deputy Govr.

he writes in answer that he shall get away as fast as possible

Guns fired to bring him too.

On Fryday the 5th Instant appeared in our Offin to our great satisfaction an English Ship which by the Cattamoran note proved to be the Houghton Capt. Isaac Worth, last from Bencoolen where he had put in for refreshment and which place he left the 1st November, The Deputy Governour immediately wrote him a Letter ordering him to send the Company's Packet ashore by the first Boat and advising him as there were three Ships in Pondicherry road to anchor nearer in and offering him Men if he wanted any and orders went off from the Board by Boats with Europeans in them to send his Treasure, but to our great Concern and Surprize he writes a Letter to the Deputy Governour advising him (to use his own terms) it would not do to stay here, he would go to Batavia or Colombo, on which he weighed and went off at 11 P.M. We hoisted Lights and fired Guns shot and all to bring him too, but to no purpose and the Boats with Europeans cou'd not get on board him. We have sent a Letter in strong terms after him if he goes to Colombo, Copy of which is entered after this Consultation, as are Copies of all the Letters which passed between the Deputy Governour and him, We did not chuse to hold a Consultation then, because we were willing to make People beleive he was only put off for a day or two by our orders, least it might have a very bad effect in disheartning the Garrison which has now had no English embarkation since the Princess Mary in May last, nor a line from either Presidency though it is now near three Months since Madrass being taken, must have been known at Bengal, most discouraging Circumstances indeed Especialy at this Juncture of time when parties are marching out of Pondicherry every day and most if not all their Garrison are now between Us and them.

Provisions to be provided for the use of the Garrison.

Ordered that One thousand 1000 Pagodas be advanced John Smith Steward to procure more Provisions for the use of the Garrison.

EDW. CROKE.
CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLM. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

TO THE WORSHIPFUL JOHN HINDE ESQR.
DEPUTY GOVERNOUR OF FORT ST. DAVID.

WORSHIPFUL SIR

I received yours by the Cattamoran, my Ship's Name is the Houghton consigned to Madrass and Bengal my People being very bad with the Scurvy, having upwards of Sixty down with the Scurvy was obliged to go for Bencoolen to recover them, sailed from thence the 1st Novr. and fell in with this Coast, four days ago as high as Madrass, but being night could not fetch in and have lost Ground every day since, therefore thought it the most safest way to come here till a favourable

—— DECEMBER 1746 ——

opportunity, the reason of my coming too so far to Windward being unacquainted with the place, all was well when left Bencoolen, I have sent you one letter which is all I have for this place.

I am
WORSHIPFUL SIR
Your most humble Servant
ISAAC WORTH.

SHIP HOUGHTON
5TH DECR. 1746.

To CAPT. WORTH
COMMANDER OF SHIP HOUGHTON.

SIR

I did not mention in my last letter by the Cattamoran that Madrass is taken and now in possession of the French, as I thought you must have known it therefore I beg of you for God's sake you will immediately come nearer in and send all your Packets ashore by the first Boat and your money as fast as ever Boats come aboard, for there are three Ships lying in Pondicherry road, if you'l come where our Boats can reach you, I'll send you off tomorrow morning 40 or 50 Men as you shall want them; Please to anchore the Flag Staff bearing about West and by South; we will keep a light at the Flag Staff all Night and desire you will do the same at your Main Topmast Head.

FORT ST. DAVID
5 DECR. 1746.

P.S. Pray hoist the light, and fire one Gun when you receive this, and do not Neglect to observe any part of it.

I am
SIR
Your most humble Servant
JOHN HINDE.

To CAPT. ISAAC WORTH
COMMANDER OF SHIP HOUGHTON.

SIR

As there are three Ships in Pondicherry road though of but little force only one of them being rigged and not very well manned, We hereby order you to send ashore by these boats that we shall send off this night all the Treasure and valuable Effects you have belonging to the Honble. Company that they can take in.

SIR
Your most humble Servants
JOHN HINDE
&ct. Council.

FORT ST. DAVID
5 DECR. 1746.

To THE WORSHIPFUL JOHN HINDE ESQR.
DEPUTY GOVERNOUR OF FORT ST. DAVID.

WORSHIPFUL SIR

I received yours and am sorry to hear of this melancholly Affair, I shall get under way as fast as possible, but as for staying here all night it will not do, for I saw several large Ships in Pondicherry one with his foretopmast up but did not

suspect them to be Men of War; I have called a Consultation with my Officers and we think it most safest way to get away as fast as possible for the French must be here very soon, therefore have agreed to get away for Colombo or Batavia.

I am
WORSHIPFUL SIR
Your most humble Servant
ISAAC WORTH.

SHIP HOUGHTON
5 DECR. 1746.

To CAPT. ISAAC WORTH
COMMANDER OF SHIP HOUGHTON.

SIR

Just after we had wrote you a General letter to send your Packet and Treasure ashore and had sent Boats for that purpose, Mr Hinde received a letter from you which he has communicated to us and is of a very extraordinary nature as it informs him of your design of leaving this Coast to which you are consigned by the Company and going either to Columbo or Batavia Places where you can be of no manner of service to them, and must run much more risk of Enemies in getting to, than possibly you could have done on this Coast, where there are no Enemies of equal force to your Ship that we know of and many King's Ships are expected hourly, and you yourself had experimentally found there was no danger, by having been five days on the Coast and at an anchor off Pondicherry as we have been advised of and think not a very prudent step, It is true Mr. Hinde said in his letter there were three Ships in Pondicherry and therefore advised you to come nearer in and would have given you other Cautions had they been necessary, you lay about 4 Leagues to Windward of the road where no Boats or Advice could get to you under several hours, which made that Caution necessary but by no means was it so to quit the Coast you were consigned to and carry away with [you] all the money men, ammunition and Stores, designed for the use and protection of the whole Coast and thereby of exposing the Garrison the only one now on the Coast and that in Emminent danger, to the utmost risque, as you Yourself must be sensible of as soon as you knew Madrass was taken, An affair of much greater Consequence than several such Ships as yours, which ought to have run much more risque in order to releive the Place, than You and Your Officers pretend to be apprehensive of though you well know to the Contrary having Yourselves seen the Ships in Pondicherry as above and that only one of them was half rigged, upon the whole we are now to acquaint you that Madrass is in the possession of the French and the President and Council residing there are Prisoners of War and as you was consigned to the President and Council of Fort St. George and their Authority devolves on Us as the head Settlement in a natural Channel, and not only so but by a Letter we have received from them, They have resigned it to Us and desired Us to issue out proper Orders in their stead all which you would have known had you waited two hours longer, or had you followed Mr Hinde's Orders whom as you knew Madrass was taken, you must likewise know was the only one of the Community you was consigned to and whose orders you ought consequently to have followed; as you have thought proper to do otherwise we now peremptorily order you at all hazards immediately to come to this Coast and anchor in a proper place in this road when you will receive our further orders; And for Your disregard to the Company's orders, their Interest, and the orders you have received here, We in the name and behalf of the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies do protest against You

— *DECEMBER 1746* —

and Your Officers to us Unknown that are concerned in this deviation and breach of orders for all Losses Damages and Inconveniencies that may accrue to the said Company from the same.

We are
SIR
Your most humble Servants
JOHN HINDE.
EDWARD CROKE.
CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLIAM HOLT.
ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

To CAPT. ISAAC WORTH
COMMANDER OF SHIP HOUGHTON.

SIR

Your Ship staid so short a time in our Offing, Our General Letter with our orders to you could not possibly reach you, we are now to acquaint you if this meets with you the purport of it was to advise that Madrass is in the Possession of the French and to our great Concern the President and Council residing there, all Prisoners of War by which unfortunate accident the Authority on this Coast devolves on us and they have accordingly desired us to make use of it; In Consequence of which we hereby order if this meets with you on this Coast that you put into Negapatam and there wait our further orders, in the mean time we desire that you deliver the Packets you have on board to the Honble. Galenus Mersen Esqr. requesting him to forward it overland to Us under Dutch Covers by their Peons at 2 or 3 Conveyances according to the Size of the Packets.

We are
SIR
Your most humble Servants
JOHN HINDE
EDWARD CROKE.
CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLIAM HOLT.
ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

FORT ST. DAVID
6 : DECR. 1746.

AT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY THE 8TH. AT 3 P.M.

Present

JOHN HINDE ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

Robert Lennox Esqr. and Military Officers assisting.

Since our Consultation in the Morning we have frequent advices of the Enemy's advancing nearer and nearer and just now the Advice People bring us word, that the French are at Markisna near the edge of our Bounds, AGREED that we order Vencataschilum and Mulrauze the Commanding Officers of our Black Military

Advices of the approaches of the Enemy.

— *DECEMBER 1746* —

The Black Military ordered out to meet them.

immediately to go out with sixteen hundred of the people and that the rest be kept about the Fort between them and us, AGREED that they have orders to march out of our Bounds till they meet the Enemy and to attack them immediately and by all means to keep them constantly alarmed the whole night in order to prevent them from sleeping and to harrass them as much as possible.

Mr. John Hallyburton to be with the Nabob with proper Instructions from the Deputy Governour.

AGREED, that as it is necessary some Englishman should be in the Nabob's Camp to convey our Sentiments to him and Mr. John Hallyburton being thought a proper Person, that he be dispatched thither for that purpose with a proper Message from the Deputy Governour, AGREED that he have proper Instructions given him and that a Copy of them be entered after this Consultation.

A Letter sent to the Northward on advice of some ships appearing off Madrass.

The Deputy Governour being informed there were some Ships appeared in sight at Madrass, and as it is probable they may be Commodore Griffin with some other Ships under his convoy, AGREED that a Letter be dispatched immediately to the Commanding Officers of any of His Majesty's Ships to acquaint them of our present Circumstances and to request they will come to our assistance as soon as possible.

EDW. CROKE.
CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLM. HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

INSTRUCTIONS given to MR. JOHN HALLYBURTON.

1st. To Advise the Nabob to let his Army keep the Enemy in Play but by no means to risque a Battle or even to attack the Enemy without almost a moral Certainty of Victory.

2dly. To Advise him by all means to get between them and Pondicherry thereby to prevent any additional force joining them as likewise to prevent any Provisions coming to them.

3dly. To be sure to harrass them in the heat of the day as well as at midnight, to prevent themselves being surprized.

4thly. To write us constantly as opportunity offers as we shall do him.

5thly. To go to the Nabob and desire him to observe their motions, and to remain there till our further Orders.

8th. About 5 in the Evening the Black Military met the Enemy and according to our orders attacked them very vigorously though they were at a great distance and neither party chose to Advance.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOHN HINDE ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOUR.

EDWARD CROKE. CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

THURSDAY [*sic*] THE 9TH.

Our Black Military engage the Enemy.

At 6 in the Morning we hear all our people and the French are come to a General Engagement and that the Enemy gains Ground considerably though our People do not give out but keep a constant fire on them.

— *DECEMBER 1746* —

About 7 they are got to Manjecopang close by the Garden House and some of them in the Garden and the Nabob's Army does not appear in sight, at which time the Deputy Governour receives a note from Mr. John Hallyburton advising him that the Nabob insists upon a party of our Military being sent out and we give him assurance that we will by firing two guns from the Fort which affair being taken into our serious Consideration, Agreed that we send out Captain Gingins with 100 Picked Men to support our Black Military Soon after which we had the pleasure to see the French in great Confusion, which we imagine proceeded from their just fears of being surrounded as we proposed to do, especially if we could get the Moors to fall upon them who had 2500 Horse and we had near as many Peons, but we could not prevail on them so to do, however the Apprehensions of it made the Enemy retire in great disorder and leave every thing behind them all our people pursued them and had the Moors done so closely they must have been cut to pieces, but before any of them appeared they had rallyed their Troops and formed themselves in regular order, but still kept retreating, and upon Capt. Gingins appearing they made all imaginable haste but still in order, Capt. Gingins upon riding very near them got a perfect view of them and sent us word there were 6 or 700 Europeans and 400 Regular Peons and we are informed there are in all about 1000 in three Bodies besides the large Bodies of Peons; That they seemed fatigued and to be sparing of their Ammunition, as their feild pieces were not fired near so often as at first; That if we would send him 300 Men more and 3 feild Pieces he would attack them, but did not think it prudent to do so with only 100 Men, on which we met in Council and agreed that we could not answer evacuating the Fort for any advantage soever, for we well knew that was what they wanted and it might be a Faint; We allowed there was a great moral possibility of destroying the Enemy but at a risque we could not answer to our Honble. Masters, especially as we were only on the defensive We therefore sent Orders to Capt. Gingins to make all prudent advantage of the Victory but always to secure a retreat, if we could then have prevailed on the Moors to have fallen upon them, they must have been destroyed, As they were exceedingly fatigued with their march the day before, A whole Night's Skirmish that day's Engagement and want of Provisions; We pursued them about four Miles beyond our Bound hedge and then retired, having taken all their Provision, Ammunition and Tents, 6 Camells 2 Mortars with their Shells 3 or 4 Drums 2 Chests of Spare Arms their Pallankeens and every thing else they brought with them but their Cannon which we suppose they have buried; The Nabob Mahomed Ally Cawn having some claim to his share in this defeat, though in reality his Forces were but of small Service but in the Enemy's Apprehensions yet as he may be more assisting in future, ORDERED that Captain Gingins and Mr. Hallyburton do now wait on him with a Compliment from the Deputy Governour on the occasion and agreed that a Present of Three thousand Rupees be sent him to morrow as well to encourage him to act in our favour as to defray the Charge of his 11 or 12 Horses killed in the Engagement.

The latter advance considerably; The Nabob desires a party of Military to be sent out which is agreed to and Capt. Gingins to command them the party to consist of 100 Men.

He desires 300 Men more may be sent him which is not thought prudent.

A Present sent the Nabob on the occasion.

EDW. CROKE.
CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLM. HOLT.
'AR. WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

— *DECEMBER 1746* —

MONDAY THE 15TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOHN HINDE ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOUR.
EDWARD CROKE. CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

Genl. Letter to Bombay with an account of the foregoing Engagement and of the Conduct of Capt. Worth.

General Letter to the President and Council of Bombay of the 13 inst. read inclosing Duplicate of our last and acquainting them that it has plainly appeared our apprehensions were not ill founded for on the 8 Instant the Enemy's whole forces set out of Pondicherry and arrived within a mile of our Bound hedge that Evening, to whence we dispatched a Body of Black Military who attacked them immediately and harassed them all night, that nevertheless the Enemy at day break began a Regular Engagement and with the help of their Cannon forced their way to the Garden House where the Moors Army advancing upon them and we ordering a party of 100 Men to sally out they were afraid of being surrounded and began to retreat with great precipitation leaving all their Ammunition and Camp Equipage behind them, That notwithstanding this defeat they talk of visiting us again and as yet we have not a line from the Northward That the Ships of all other Nations have appeared on the Coast some days since and advising that the Houghton Captain Worth arrived here the 5th Instant and how he left us Carrying with him all the Money and Stores he might have supplyed us with, That thus our Honble. Masters were served in Consequence of which this Settlement must be lost or saved purely by the hand of Providence for no human Assistance has it met with from Europeans, and that we were about taking some Moratta Horse into our pay if possible to keep the Settlement for the Company As it is of the utmost Consequence on the Coast.

A Present to be made to the Officers of the Black Military for their good behaviour against the Enemy.

Vencatachilum, Mulrauze and the head Peon the Commanding Officers of the Black Military having behaved themselves in a proper manner against the French in their late attack and as the success we met with was chiefly owing to them AGREED that they be sent for in and that a present be made each of them of three yards of Suprafine Broad Cloth and a Sword of 20 Pagodas as an Encouragement for them to act bravely in future.

Also Agreed that 30 Yards of Broad Cloth Ordinary and 155 Rupees be divided among the Corporal Peons they being in Number forty three.

Trees in the Collaway ordered to be cut down.

There being Trees in the Collaway that may be very inconvenient in case of a Seige as they may serve to screen and shelter our Enemies, Ordered that the same be cut down.

Annual Present to the Merchants deferr'd.

The Year being nearly expired and the Merchants having not received their Annual Present, As we have but a Small quantity of Broad Cloth by us Agreed that we defer the same till we get a fresh supply.

Messrs. Edward Fowke and Corns: Goodwin supplyd with money for the travelling Charges of such as are willing to come down hither.

Mr. Edward Fowke at Pulliacat and Mr. Cornelius Goodwin at the Mount being in want of money to defray travelling Expences of People that are willing to enter into the Company's Service Ordered that the Paymaster transmit them 100 Pagodas each.

—— *DECEMBER 1746* ——

We still continue in constant Alarms and Apprehensions of our Enemies and no Ships appearing from Bengal and not a word of advice from them gives us great uneasiness.

EDW. CROKE.
CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLM HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

AT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY THE 29TH.

Present

JOHN HINDE ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOUR

EDWARD CROKE. CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLIAM HOLT. ALEXANDER WYNCH.

THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

Letter from Mr. Thomas Saunders Resident at Ingeram dated the 25th Ulto. read acquainting us that as he has received no Advices from the Presidency since it fell into the hands of the French, and as he has so large an Investment as near 800 Bales but very weakly guarded, he requests we will send him our orders how to act, That he has good Tonage for about 700 and enclosing a List of Cloth on hand and Merchants Ballances to Ulto. October and that about 400 Bales are ready Cured.

Letter from Mr. Saunders at Ingeram advising of the quantity of Bales he has on hand and desiring our directions concerning them.

An Answer to the above of the 18 Instant read telling him he did very well in advising us of the Situation of his affairs and that had we been apprized of the quantity of Bales he had, We should long since have given him directions about them as we did to Vizagapatam about theirs, That as it is if he should not have sent them away already, We directed him to procure the best Conveyances he possibly could to send them hither, that at present the French have no force on the Coast nor do we imagine they will have any equal to what we may expect, nevertheless for Caution sake we directed him to order the Vessels to keep a good offin, and as the Winds would be shifting before he could dispatch them to make the land to the Southward at least as far as Porto Novo where there should be a letter lodged with further directions and desiring he would give all manner of Encouragement to all Boats with Grain to come hither where they should meet with good protection and if he thought proper to make any Contract with any of them we would abide by it, That we had the good fortune to gain a Compleat Victory over the French the 9 Instant when they came against us Notwithstanding which they talk of coming again but that we were in hourly expectation of our Ships it being already very late and not a letter from Bengal come to hand as yet, though we had wrote in the most pressing terms for Stores and Ammunition above three months ago and that Ships of all other Nations but English have appeared on the Coast some days since.

Answer thereto.

Letter to the Chief and Council of Vizagapatam read of the 18th acquainting them that we are much surpriz'd we have not heard from them in answer to our severals of the 29 October and 21 Ulto. and inclosing duplicate of the latter to which we had only to add that we would have them give all possible encouragement to the Owners of Grain to bring it hither where there would not only be a good market but good Protection and advising them of the Victory we had gained over the French and that we were every moment in expectation of seeing the Ships from Bengal.

Letter to Vizagapatam desiring them to give all encouragement to Grain Vessels to come hither.

— DECEMBER 1746 —

As also to Mr. Andrews at Ganjam, that he would send his Bales hither & as many Gunnies as he could procure.

Letter to Mr. John Andrews at Ganjam of the 18th read cheifly to direct him to send what Bales he had ready with as many Gunnies as he could possibly provide by the best Conveyances he could procure, also desiring him to give the Encouragement as above to all people that were employ'd in the Grain trade to come here.

Advice from the Dutch of the Britania's arrival at Galle.

Orders sent the Captain.

The Deputy Governour having received advice from the Dutch of the Britania's being arrived at Galle an Express was dispatched the 19 instant to Capt. Somner, with an account of the melancholly Situation of our Honble. Masters Affairs on this Coast ordering him immediately on receipt thereof to make the best of his way to this place and that if he had any secure method of sending his Packet and Letters so as to be with us sooner than he judged his Ship would, We permitted him to send them but that we left entirely to his discretion, that if he met with the Houghton Capt. Worth or any of the Ships consigned to this Coast, We directed him to shew them these orders and that they might extend as well to them as to him.

Copy of them sent to Tellicherry.

Advising them of Victory over our Enemies.

and desiring they would advise of all material Occurrences.

General Letter to the Chief and Council of Tellicherry of the 22d Instant read inclosing a duplicate of our Orders to Capt. Somner on the Britania, In Case he should come on that Coast and advising of the arrival of the Houghton and of her going away again in the night, we firing Guns Shot and all to bring her back and carrying away all our Supplies, which together with the total neglect the Bengal Gentlemen have shewn us by neither writing us or Sending any Supplies, has reduced us to great necessity though we had the good fortune to gain a Compleat Victory over the French the 9th instant with very little loss on our side and requesting they would lose no opportunity to advise us of all material Occurrences particularly of the Enemy's Shipping and that if they thought necessary to place Tappey Peons on the road to do so half way and advise us of it and where we should place them the other half way; That we heard from Ingeram that our Masters Ships the Marlborough Montfort and Salisbury are arrived at Bengal and that Capt. Peyton's Squadron may be expected daily.

Letters from Vizagapatam in answer to ours concerning their Bales.

Two General Letters from the Chief and Council of Vizagapatam of the 28 Ulto. read, signifying the receipt of ours of the 29 Octr. and that the Contents of which should be strictly observed by them so far as the present Situation of affairs will admit That in regard to our Honble. Masters Cloth, should none of their Ships touch there, and his Majesty's Squadron call for Intelligence they will embrace the opportunity of sending us a considerable part thereof on a good Conveyance provided for that purpose but if by any accident these their designs should be frustrated, and they have sufficient reason to beleive none of the Enemy's Ships are gone to the Bay in such Case they propose to follow the advice they have received from the President and Council of Bengal, which is to send them what Cloth they have on hand in order to be dispatched to our Honble. Masters this year, and accompanying a Packet to the President and Council of Fort St. George which they have received from thence, that they have dispatched a Vakeel with Mr. Hinde's letter to Nizam who they are since informed is set out from Golcondah on his way to Surat so that they apprehend it will be a long while before it reaches him if at all; That they shall let slip no Opportunity to advise him of every thing material that they can depend upon for truth, that as the News of the French having plundered St. Thomé and Committed many Outrages on the Moors reached them a few days since, They had likewise acquainted him therewith; That the French Chief at Yanam had quitted their Factory and embark'd on board a Sloop for Pondicherry, That the same was reported of those at Metchlepatam, which extraordinary proceeding they can assign no other reason for, than the apprehensions of resentment from the Moors for their ill usage of them to the Southward And that when any thing of moment occurs to them they shall not fail to advise Us;

—— *DECEMBER 1746* ——

The other advising us that they have just received intelligence from the Gentlemen at Pulliacat that Messrs. Morse and Monsoon were sent Prisoners to Pondicherry and that the Enemy threatned to lay Seige to Fort St. David in a few days which has occasioned them to resolve to let their Cloth remain where it is till they hear further.

Gen'l. Letter from Fort William to the President and Council of Fort St. George expressing their concern for the loss of that place and that they would assist them as much as in their power.

General Letter from the President and Council of Bengal to the President and Council of Fort St. George of the 21 Octr. read advising that on the 28 and 30th of Septr. imported there our Honble. Masters Ships the Marlborough and Montfort and the Salisbury the 10 Octr. That each of these Ships brought a Packet for Madrass Presidency, That Mr. Humffries Cole arrived there the 8 inst. and brought them the Melancholly news of the loss of that Settlement which gave them the utmost Concern both on account of their Honble. Masters and themselves and that they wait with Impatience to hear the Circumstances of their Affairs when if they can by any means lend them any assistance they promise to do it with the utmost Alacrity That the Ships above mentioned have brought many Goods for Fort St. George which they shall land and dispose of, that by the Montfort they received 150 Pipes of Wine Consigned to their Honour &c. which they will reserve till they receive their directions thereon and inclosing Copies of the Manifests of private trade licenced Silver, Coral &ct. for that Settlement; That the Gentlemen to whom they are Consigned may give orders about them and that in the present posture of Affairs they Cannot venture to appoint any of their Ships for this Coast.

Advising of the arrival of the Maribro' Montfort and Salisbury, inclosing Copies of their Manifests and that they should wait for orders concerning the Madeira Wine for this Coast.

A Letter acknowledging the receipt of the above and advising of the Situation of Affairs on this Coast

intimating to them the number of Letters which had been wrote for Supplies, and our Surprize at not having had any answer thereto.

Agreed that a General letter be now drawn out to the President and Council of Bengal to acknowledge the receipt of the foregoing with the inclosed Manifests and that we have already advised them of the Situation of Fort St. George and that in our opinion it was only to be regained to our Honble. Masters but by force of arms which we were now fully convinced of; That Messrs. Morse Monson Stratton and Savage were at Pondicherry, Mr. Eyre at Tranquebar, Mr. Harris here, and Mr. Fowke at Pulliacat, That we did Ourselves the honour to write to them the 11 and 28 Octr. and sent duplicates of them, and that Mr. Hinde wrote their President the 15 : 17 : 21 : and 28 Sepr. 10 and 29 Octr. and 4 inst. and that the Contents of all which were in the most pressing terms for an immediate Supply at all hazards of Provisions, Men, Money and Ammunition but that to our equal Concern and Surprize it was now later than the usual time of Ships arrival from their place, and we have not received a line much less any Succours from them which seeming neglect we could no more account for than we could for it's Consequences and therefore should not take the liberty to find fault with it till we knew where the blame lay, but that we should endeavour to bear up under such melancholly Circumstances as long and as well as we could, though having had no English Embarkation here but the Princess Mary (who brought nothing for this place) ever since this time twelve months our pressing Necessities must be many and great; That on the 5th instant our Honble. Masters Ship Houghton anchor'd in this road, but instead of releiving us on hearing Madrass was taken went off immediately contrary to positive orders to send his Packet ashore and wait for Boats, That these Occurrences altogether encouraged our Enemies to come against us the 8 instant with all their force from Pondicherry but that it pleased God the 9th we gained a great advantage over them and drove them back with a great loss of people that we now have the Nabob's two Sons encamped at our Bound

Advising them of the Conduct of Capt. Worth.

of the Attack our Enemies designed against us, but were repulsed.

—— *DECEMBER 1746* ——

that the Nabob's Sons are encamp'd near our Bounds at a very great Expence. The Scarcity of Grain they have occasioned demanding of them to supply us with a quantity of Rice and that they would send us all the Stores Madeira Wine &ct. consign'd to this Coast. and the advice we had received concerning the Britania.

hedge with between 5 and 6000 Horse at an expence of upwards of 6000 Rupees Per day and that they very justly begin to be very uneasy at the delay of our expected Succours and seem to apprehend that none are coming to Us and that what adds to our misfortune, their Armies have raised the price of Grain 300 Per Cent at least, That we are forced to supply every body that has any dependance upon us out of our Garrison Stores which will soon reduce our Stock to a low Ebb, That we have not a yard of Broad Cloth or even Rosewater or the veriest trifle to keep these people in humour, who it is well known expect the most solid Presents on these occasions and ought to have them, That we think it impossible if the abovementioned Letters had not been wrote but that there must have been all kinds of Provisions and Stores sent us, but if it be otherwise we now in plain terms expect in our Honble. Masters Names that their Honour &ct. will send us immediately at any Expence from 500 to 1000 Tons of Rice or more with all the Stores, Goods and Madeira Wine that was consigned to this Coast from Europe as well as Bullion, Men Ammunition and other Stores that they can spare and may think necessary to preserve this Settlement, that we have neither Iron Lead or Tarr or indeed any thing that is useful That on the 20th our Enemies made another attempt by Water when Providence alone defeated them, and that as there will be no method left untried to destroy us we earnestly look out for Succours, as we do desire that what is not already done may be effectualy so before it is too late in the Monsoon; And that we are informed the Brittania is arrived at Galle.

Warehouse-keeper's account read.

Edward Croke Warehousekeeper reads his account for last month, ballance due from him Two thousand one hundred ninety three Pagodas thirty Fanams and thirty three Cash 2193.30.33 which he carries forward.

Journal parcels produc'd.

The Accomptant produces the Journal parcels for the month of October.

Paymaster's account read.

Charles Floyer Paymaster reads his account for last Month Vizt.

Charges Garrison	Pags. 1831	6	46	
Hospital Charges	43	33	34	
Peons and Servants Wages	2648	16	26	
Charges General	98	26	42	
Charges Extraordinary	337	17	35	
Fortifications and Repairs	420	35	58	
New Arched Godowns	28	33	4	
Charges Cattle	50	—	—	
Charges Diet	232	—	—	
Account Current Fort St. George ..	181	8	—	
				5872 33 5

Money advanced him.

ballance due to him being nine hundred twenty five Pagodas twenty six Fanams and thirty six Cash 925.26.36 which he carries forward and he requesting to be advanced seven thousand two hundred 7200 Pagodas to defray Charges Garrison and Buildings Agreed that the same be paid him and the particulars of the Extraordinary Expence is to be entered hereafter.

William Holt Sea Customer of Cuddalore reads that account for last month, ballance due from him three hundred fifty eight Pagodas, twenty one Fanams and forty Cash 358. 21. 40 in part of which he now pays in one hundred 100 Pagodas and the remainder he is ordered to carry forward.

Cuddalore Customers'

William Holt Land Customer of Cuddalore reads that account for last month, ballance due from him Five hundred thirty two Pagodas eight Fanams and forty two Cash 532. 8. 42 In part of which he now pays in three hundred and Twenty 320 Pagodas, the remainder he is ordered to carry forward.

—— *DECEMBER 1746* ——

Alexander Wynch Storekeeper reads his account for last month ballance due from him thirty Pagodas three Fanams and fifty two Cash 30.3.52 which he carries forward and he desiring an advance of three hundred 300 Pagodas for disbursements Ordered that the same be paid him. Storekeeper's

Thomas Cooke Junr. Sea and Land Customer of Tevenepatam reads his Account for last month ballance due from him twenty two Fanams and thirty Cash 22.30 Which he now pays in. and Tevenepatam Customer's accounts read.

Sadashavarow Bound Renter pays into Cash eight hundred thirty three Pagodas twelve Fanams 833.12.– for three months of that Cowle due the first of July last. Bound Rent paid in.

Sadashavarow and Irshapa Chitty Betle and Tobacco Farmers pay into Cash, Three hundred seventy five 375 Pagodas for 3 Months of that Farm due the first of September last. Betle and Tobacco Farm Rent paid in,

Petition of John Turner Thomas Buck Joseph Lee and William Avery read, requesting the usual encouragement for relisting which is granted them and their Petition entered hereafter. Soldiers petition for relisting granted.

The Deputy Governour acquaints the Board that Mr. Edward Croke Warehousekeeper paid into Cash the 16th Instant Five hundred 500 Pagodas in part of his Ballance. Warehousekeeper pays in part of his Ballance.

He likewise reads the Cash Account for this month ballance due therefrom and carried forward being Five hundred eighty one Pagodas thirty three Fanams and two Cash 581. 32 [*sic*] 2 Ordered that the Account be entered hereafter. Cash Account read.

EDW. CROKE.
CHARLES FLOYER.
WILLIAM HOLT.
AR. WYNCH.
THOMAS COOKE *Junr.*

EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCES in the Paymaster's Account for November 1746 are in the following Particulars.

CHARGES GARRISON Persons occasionally entered in this month				..	60	33	35
PEONS AND SERVANTS WAGES, Peons occasionally entered in this month				..	26	26	1
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY							
Paid 9 Madrass Peons @ 25 fs. ea.	P. 6	9	—				
Do. Batta to 8 Peons @ fs. 20 per Month	4	16	—				
				10	25	—	
Batta to 2 Peons at St. Thomas' Mount	—	40	—				
Do. to Peons carrying Letters to the Mount ..	—	50	—				
				2	18	—	
Money sent to the English Prisoners at Pondicherry				50	—	—	
Batta to Peons going to meet the Soldiers and Gentlemen from Madrass at several times..				40	14	68	
Do. to a Vakeel, Peons &ct. going to meet Mahmed Ally Cawn at Chingee				6	4	27	
Paid Horsemen, Hircars &ct. from Mahmed Ally Cawn				19	21	20	
Batta to Worriars Peons 178 for 21 days at Cuddalore				79	2	—	
Carried over ..				208	13	35	87 23 36

—— *DECEMBER 1746* ——

Brot. Over Pagadas ..	208	13	35	87	23	36
Do. to Peons come from Tellicherry Anjengo Vizagapatam &ct.	6	2	40			
Do. to 21 Peons and 5 Macquars attending the Pondicherry Spy	15	7	—			
Do. the Peons and Lascars going to Porto Novo	2	35	—			
Do. to 12 Do. at Caracal Negapatam Tranquebar &ct.	7	4	—			
Paid a Cattamaran from Tranquebar	11	—	—			
Do. to Cattamaran Fellows to attend at Night at the Sea	1	3	40			
Do. to 10 Chellinga Fellows to attend at night at the Back Gate	1	18	—			
Paid to the Workmen to attend at the Fort at night, 90 Bricklayers fs. 90, 90 Carpenters fs. 90. 40, 64 Smiths fs. 51, 30 Hammermen fs. 12, 40 Bellows boys fs. 8, 100 Cooleys fs. 31. 60	7	31	20			
Paid Mr. Charles Nicholls for residing at Porto Novo .. .. 15 — —						
Do. his Note of Cattamarans Peons Batta &ct. .. .. 11 27 —						
	26	27	—			
House rent for the Sick Men from the Hospital	5	—	—			
Paid to the Rev. Mr. Fordyce for the Pallankeen boys	4	24	—			
French Prisoners diet fs. 14. 20 Black Prisoners at the Choultry fs. 39	1	17	20			
Gunpowder bought for the Peons 9 Md. 5½ lb.	20	26	60			
Paid Vencatachilum for his Horse Charges ..	2	—	—			
Do. for Bonfire as usual P. 5 Pots for Soldiers Arrack fs. 5. 60	5	5	60			
Pension to Austapa Chitty P. 2. 18 Maulim P. 3 Vakeel Coopia P. 5	10	18	—			
				337	17	35
FORTIFICATIONS and REPAIRS						
Fort House Rattaning Windows mending pavement laying Cross Timbers	3	18	12			
Second's Lodgings taking away door frames from the Walls	—	7	—			
Mr. Wynch's Lodgings, whitewashing Chun. Brushees &ct.	—	3	44			
Square Lodgings mending Cracks on the Terasses	4	18	2			
Warehouse Godowns taking away the old Screws and fixing new ones	19	2	19			
Making a door and frame to the corner of the Arched Godowns	4	4	79			
Doctor's Lodgings rattaning the Shutters ..	—	16	—			
Soldiers Barracks making door frames Matts &ct.	2	21	72			
West Curtain Godown mending it	1	4	52			
Godowns behind the Warehouse repairing them	4	12	69			
South Curtain Godown fitting it to keep powder in and making 2 door frames ..	34	28	63			
Cookroom mending Fogans and Table ..	4	33	45			
Carried Over Pagodas ..	79	27	57	425	5	71

—— *DECEMBER 1746* ——

Brot. Over Pagodas ..	79	27	57	425	5	71
Steward's Godown mending it	1	7	52			
Tents for the Gunners on the Points and Curtains	2	6	43			
Mending Gunports on the North West Bastion	1	2	50			
Making Gabions and filling them with Earth.	48	27	46			
Taking away Pavement in the Fort and other small Works	15	27	16			
Levelling the Ground near the Fossbray &ct.	2	3	54			
Making Fogans at the Back Gate	1	34	66			
Making a Cover of Plank for the Water Course.	1	30	60			
Boathouse making Poyals and laying Planks.	6	29	41			
Boats and Cooleys bringing Sand and Clay to the Fort	6	17	32			
Making a new ladder for the Armoury Godown.	9	7	8			
Mending Iron Mercals..	1	31	44			
Mud Point under the South East Bastion ..	2	32	40			
Setting Palmeiras from the South West Bastion to the River	43	28	71			
Setting Stakes at the Bar's mouth	5	24	32			
Breaking down the Hospital	38	22	—			
Breaking down Houses in Tevenepatam and clearing the Roads	51	24	34			
Cutting Trees at Tevenepatam	7	32	22			
Making Hedges and Gates from the Sand bank to the Seaside	37	35	78			
Raising mud wall from Tevenepatam to the new Point and making Water Courses ..	3	18	56			
Making Hatchets and Knives	2	20	36			
Making 7 Sheds for the New Sheds ..	14	32	12			
Garden Rattaning Windows mending Doors and Frames shifting Tiles &ct.	11	20	42			
New Plantations Gardners, Cooleys, Straw &ct.	7	35	12			
Middle Point Guard rooms mending doors and windows	—	13	72			
Braminy Gate mending Doors and Frames to the Godowns and Cookroom	2	34	58			
Making a small shed from the Hospital for the Sick Men	6	17	44			
One Overseer to the Cooleys P. 2 One Conicoply counting and paying them P. 1,	3	—	—			
				420	35	58
New Arched Godowns, Making Racks for the Soldiers Arms &ct.				28	33	4
Account Current Fort St. George.						
1 Lieutenant Rodolph De Gingins ..	13	—	—			
1 Ensign, John Clarke .. P. 9	—	—				
Do. as Adjutant. 6	—	—				
2 Men 3	26	—				
House rent for those who are not provid'd by the Company. 2	—	—				
	20	26	—			
1 Do. Scrimsour .. 9	—	—				
2 Men P. 3. 26						
House rent P. 2 .. 5	26	—				
	14	26	—			
Carried Over Pagodas ..	48	16	—	875	2	53

—— *DECEMBER 1746* ——

		Brot. Over Pagodas ..				48	16	—	875 2 53
1	Ensign, John Turnbull. 2 Men P. 3. 26 House rent P. 2	9	—	—					
			5	26	—				
						14	26	—	
1	Do. Daniel Murray. 2 Men P. 3. 26 House Rent P. 2	9	—	—					
			5	26	—	14	26	—	
1	Do. Ralph Wardlaw					9	—	—	
3	Mates from the Princess Mary paid them at P. 12 ea.					36	—	—	
1	Monthly Writer 13 days pay @ P. 10 Per month					4	12	—	
18	Men at Cuddalore paid them					48	26	—	
1	Centinel arrived this month from Madrass					2	19	—	
1	Drummer					2	19	—	
1	Topass John Redolph for 4 days ..					—	8	—	
31	Persons Amounts to						..		181 8 —
					Pagodas ..				1056 9 70 [*sic*]

To THE WORSHIPFUL JOHN HINDE ESQR.
DEPUTY GOVERNOUR &CT. COUNCIL
OF FORT ST. DAVID.

THE HUMBLE PETITION OF JOHN TURNER,
THOMAS BECK JOSEPH LEE AND WILLIAM AVERY.

SHEWETH

THAT your Petitioners having served the Honble. Company in the Military their contracted time and being willing to continue therein are desirous that your Worship &ct. will be pleased to order them the usual Encouragement for relisting and your Petitioners as in Duty bound shall ever

Pray &ct.

THE HONOURABLE COMPANY'S CASH.

Decr.	Dr.						Decr.	Cr.				
1	To Ballance from last month						1	By Chas. Floyer Paymaster advanced him for disbursements				
	In Pags.	4928	—	—				Ps.	300	—	—	
	In Fans.	1393	12	48				Fs.	200	—	—	
					6321	12	48					500 — —
16	To Edw. Croke Warehousekeeper received of him in part of his ballance				500	—	—	8	By John Smith Steward advanced him for to procure Provisions for the use of the Garrison			1000 — —
—	To Profit and Loss gained by the exchange of 500 Ps. into Fanams @ 38 Per Pagoda ..				27	28	—	15	By Account Presents given to the Commanding Officers of the Black Military Vencatachilum Maulrauze and Chief Peon 20 Pags. each ..			60 — —
29	To Will: Holt Sea Customer of Cuddalore received of him in part of his last month's ballance In Pagodas				100	—	—	29	By Charles Floyer Paymaster advanced him to defray Charges Garrison and Buildings			
—	To Will: Holt Land Customer of Cuddalore received of him in part of his last month's ballance In Pagodas				320	—	—		In Ps	6800	—	—
—	To Thomas Cooke Junr. Sea and Land Customer of Tevenepatam received of him in full of his last month's ballance				—	22	30		In Fs.	400	—	—
—	To Sadashavarow Bound Renter received of him for 3 months rent of that Cowle due the first of July last				833	12	—					7200 — —
—	To Sadashavarow and Irshapa Chitty Betle and Tobacco Farmers received of them for 3 months rent of that Cowle due the first of September last				375	—	—	—	By Alexr. Wynch Storekeeper advanced him for disbursements			300 — —
					8478	2	78					
	To Ballance carried forward				581	33	2					
	PAGODAS ..				9060	—	—		PAGODAS ..			9060 — —

ERRORS EXCEPTED
PER

LIST of THE HONOURABLE COMPANY'S COVENANTED SERVANTS at FORT ST. DAVID—1746.

Names.	Time of Arrival.	Station at Arrival.	Salary at Arrival.	Arrival here.	Present Station.	Present Employment.	Present Salary.
			£				£
John Hinde Esqr.	12 August 1743 ..	Fourth of Council at F. St. G.	50	23 January 1743/4.	Third of Council at F. St. G.	Deputy Governour ..	100
Edward Croke ..	15 January 1708/9	Writer	5	19 August 1727 ..	Second of Council here.	Accomptant and Warehousekeeper.	50
Charles Floyer ..	28 May 1730 ..	Writer	5	27 July 1734 ..	Third of Council here.	Paymaster ..	40
William Holt ..	18 August 1740 ..	Factor	15	16 October 1741..	Fourth of Council here.	Sea and Land Customer of Cuddalore.	30
Alexander Wynch.	15 August 1740 ..	Writer Entertained.	5	22 August 1741 ..	Fifth of Council here.	Storekeeper ..	15
Thomas Cooke *Junr.*	15 August 1740 ..	Writer Entertained.	5	here when entertained.	Sixth of Council ..	Tevenepatam Customer & Secretary.	15
John Smith ..	18 August 1740 ..	Writer	5	10 December 1742.	Factor	Under the Paymaster.	15
Charles Nichols ..	15 September 1741	Writer	5	27 March 1742 ..	Writer	Resident at Porto Novo.	5
Henry Cope ..	20 June 1743 ..	Writer	5	13 January 1743/4.	Writer	Under the Warehousekeeper.	5
Alexander Baird..	24 July 1745 ..	Writer	5	9 August 1745 ..	Writer	Under the Accomptant.	5

INDEX

PAGE

A

Achilles 56, 76
Active Snow .. 33
Admiral Vernon .. 1, 2, 3, 6—8, 10—12 21, 24
Advice Snow .. 28, 33, 35, 36, 38, 40, 41, 46, 47, 49, 52, 76
Andeapah.. .. 1, 6, 10, 12, 13, 17—19, 21, 25, 28, 29, 36, 41, 43—47, 50, 53, 54, 70, 74
Andrews, John .. 28, 36, 38, 40, 110
Anjengo 79, 83, 93, 95, 114
Antapah 101
Arcot 8, 79, 95
Austapah chitty .. 4, 15, 23, 30, 34, 51, 58, 64, 72, 83, 95, 114
Avery, William .. 113, 116
Aveshevacum .. 4

B

Baird, Alexander .. 22, 71, 118
Baker, Mr. Phillip.. 13, 17, 87, 91
Ballasore 27
Ballet, Joseph .. 58, 60, 64
Bandipollam .. 2, 5, 16
Barnet [Barnett], Commodore Curtis 1, 13, 17, 29, 33, 36, 38, 39, 42, 45
Batavia 102, 104
Belches [Belsches], William 29, 36, 45, 64, 66, 81, 86, 94, 97
Bencoolen 102, 103
Benjamin 57
Bengall [Bengal] .. 27, 39, 76, 78, 79, 88, 89, 92, 93, 102, 109, 110, 111
Bertie, Lord Thomas .. .. 40—43 45
Bertie, Lord William .. 45
Betsy, ... 2
Blake, Jonathan .. 1, 2, 6, 18, 20, 27, 28
Bombay .. .. 40—42, 53, 76, 78, 88, 93, 108
Bourbon 76
Brittannia [*Britania*] .. 93, 110, 112
Brown, Thomas .. 97
Buck [Beck], Thomas 113, 116

C

Calcutta 38, 39
Callaway 73
Cape of Good Hope. 77

PAGE

C—*cont.*

Caracal 23, 30, 33, 48, 51, 58, 64, 72, 82, 95, 114
Carteret 11, 18
Cattawack 88
Centaur 76
Chellumbrum .. 33, 51, 68, 83
Chingee 113
Clarke John, (Ensign) .. 94, 115
Cole, Humffries .. 38, 39, 41, 111
Collaram River .. 72
Collins, Captain .. 2
Colombo 102, 104
Cooke, Capt. Edmd. 2, 3, 7, 8, 10, 24
Cooke, Thomas .. 1—3, 6—14, 17—20, 22, 26—30, 32, 33, 36—39, 42—48, 50, 53, 55, 57, 58, 61—64, 66—71, 74—76, 78, 81, 86—89, 91, 94, 99, 100, 102, 105—109, 113, 117, 118
Coopia Vakeel .. 4, 15, 23, 30, 34, 51, 58, 64, 72, 83, 95, 114
Cope, Henry .. 22, 71, 118
Cowlam 72
Crab [Crabb], John. 70, 74
Croke, Edward .. 1—3, 6—14, 17—22, 25, 27—30, 32, 33, 36—39, 42—50, 55, 57, 58, 61—64, 66—71, 74—76, 78, 80—82, 87—89, 91, 93, 94, 98, 100, 102, 105—109, 112, 113, 117, 118
Crompton, Lieut. John 87, 90, 91
Crown Princess of Denmark .. 56
Cuda [Cuddah] .. 34, 62, 67
Cuddalore .. .. 1, 3, 5, 10, 13, 14, 16, 17, 22, 24, 25, 26, 29, 31—33, 36, 37, 53, 57, 59, 61, 63, 65, 66, 68, 69, 71, 73, 74, 77, 81, 83, 86, 88, 92, 94, 97, 99, 112, 113, 116, 117, 118

D

Denmark 56
Deptford 1, 5, 8, 11, 12, 59, 70
Deu Cotta 51
Dolphin 11, 12, 57
Duc D'Orleans .. 56, 76
Duplex, Mr. .. 79, 88, 89

PAGE

E

East Indies, the .. 1, 42, 104
Edgebaston 11, 12
Elizabeth 57
England 1, 11, 42, 70, 77, 101 104
Ennore 93
Europe 1, 2, 21, 45, 49, 56, 79, 88, 89, 112
Eyre, M^r^. 111

F

Fanny 12, 18, 20, 33, 40, 49, 55, 59, 67, 95
Floyer, Charles .. 1—3, 6—14, 17—20, 22, 25—30, 32, 33, 36—39, 42—50, 54, 55, 57, 58, 61—64, 66—71, 74—76, 78, 81, 86—89, 91, 93, 94, 99, 100, 102, 105—109, 112, 113, 117, 118
Fordyce, Rev. .. 114
Fort St. David .. 1, 15, 35, 40, 47, 48, 55, 60, 77, 81, 82, 88, 90, 91, 97, 98, 102, 103, 105, 111, 116, 118
Fort St. George .. 3, 4, 10, 13, 17, 22, 24, 25, 28, 29, 32, 33, 35, 36, 38, 44, 45, 46, 49, 50, 53, 55, 57, 59, 63, 65, 66, 74, 77, 80, 81, 85, 92, 93, 97, 110—112, 115, 118
Fort St. George .. 57, 61, 68
Fort William .. 38, 76, 78, 79, 86
Fowke, Edward .. 79, 108, 111
France 92

G

Galle 110, 112
Ganjam 110
Gibbs, Thomas .. 48, 52
Gingins, John Rodolph De .. 1, 3, 9, 52, 55, 59, 79, 87, 90, 91, 107, 115
Glover, John .. 58, 60, 64
Golcondah .. 110
Gollop, Rodolphus. 27, 28
Goodwin, Cornelius. 87, 89, 108
Great Brittain [Britain] .. 12, 77
Griffin, Cap^t^. .. 18, 106

H

Hallifax 27, 28
Hallyburton, John. 106
Harris, M^r^. .. 111
Harwich .. .. 11, 12, 18—21, 25, 27, 46

PAGE

H—*cont.*

Hinde, John .. 1, 2, 6—8, 11, 13, 14, 18, 19, 20, 22, 27, 28, 32, 38, 39, 42, 45—48, 55, 57, 58, 62, 67, 68, 70, 71, 75, 76, 78, 80, 81, 87—91, 97, 98, 100, 102—106, 108—111 116, 118
Holt, William .. 1—3, 6—14, 17—20, 22, 25—30, 32, 33, 36—39, 42—48, 50, 53, 55, 57, 58, 61, 62—64, 66, 67—71, 74—76, 78, 81, 86—89, 91, 94, 99, 100, 102, 105—109, 112, 113, 117, 118
Hooke, Walter .. 40, 76, 77, 86, 88
Houghton .. .. 101—105, 108, 110, 111

I

India 20, 87
Ingeram 109, 110
Ireland 77
Irshapah Chitty .. 12, 14, 17, 18, 22, 25, 28, 36, 39, 41, 43, 44, 46, 47, 53, 63, 66, 70, 74, 113, 117

J

Jaffnapatam .. 67
John Elizabeth .. 69

K

Kelly Cawn .. 101
Kelly, James .. 11

L

La Bourdonnais, Mons^r^. De .. 48, 56, 62, 75—79, 88, 89, 92, 93
La Parfait .. 56
Le Bourbon .. 56
Lee, Joseph .. 113, 116
Le Neptune .. 56
Lennox, Robert .. 105
Le Renomme .. 56
L'Hewreux .. 56
L'Insulaire .. 56
Lewis, Cap. .. 28, 39, 40
Lincoln 11, 12
Lively 11, 12, 18, 20, 40, 41, 46, 47, 48
Love, Peter .. 92

PAGE

M

Macknil, Hector .. 58, 60, 64
Madrass .. .. 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 11, 14—16, 18, 23, 24, 30, 38, 41, 45, 46, 48, 58—60, 62—64, 67, 68, 72, 76—80, 82, 83, 85, 87, 88, 92—95, 102—111, 113, 116
Mahomed [Mohamed] Allibeck .. 18, 21, 25, 30, 36, 45, 46, 53, 56
Mahomed Ally Cawn 101, 107, 113
Mahomed Rajabeck. 101
Malabar Coast .. 56, 76
Malacca 20
Manjecopang .. 107
Marlborough .. 110, 111
Marakisnapur [Markisna] 15, 105
Mathews, Mathew.. 11
Maulim 4, 15, 23, 30, 34, 51, 58, 64, 72, 83, 95, 114
Mauritius 77
Mauphas [Mawphas] Cawn, Nabob .. 8, 21, 79, 95,
Medway 20, 27, 46
Medway's Prize .. 11, 12, 17, 18, 27, 28, 46
Mermaid 76
Mersen, Galemus .. 105
Metchlepatam .. 110
Mihie 78
Miles, John .. 97
Mogohoor .. 72
Mole, Christopher.. 77
Monshu 101
Monson, Mr. .. 93, 111
Montfort 110, 111
Moore, Capt. .. 1, 5, 8, 11
Morgan, Capt. John De 34, 87, 90, 91, 92
Morse, Nicholas (Govr.) .. .. 68, 75, 76, 87—89, 92, 93, 111
Mount, the *see* St. Thomas's Mount.
Mulrauze [Maulrauze] 105, 108, 117
Murray, Ensign Daniel 94, 116
Muxadavad .. 79

N

Narrain Chitty .. 2, 7, 10, 12, 17, 22, 25, 28, 29, 33, 36, 37, 41, 43, 44, 46, 47, 53, 58, 61, 70, 71, 74, 86

PAGE

N—*cont.*

Negapatam .. 3, 56, 58, 62, 64, 67, 69, 72, 76, 78, 82, 88, 105, 114
Nicholls, Charles .. 22, 23, 59, 71, 72, 83, 95, 114, 118

O

Osborne, Capt. .. 41, 42, 49, 60

P

Paradis, Mr. .. 88, 89, 92, 93
Peddanaigue .. 95
Pegue 11
Pencoast, Isaac .. 14, 23
Peyton, Capt. Edward .. .. 33, 38, 39, 41, 42, 44, 45—47, 49, 50, 53, 54, 62, 64, 66, 67, 69, 86, 110
Phillipson, Capt. John 11
Pondicherry .. 1, 4, 8, 15, 23, 30, 33, 34, 48, 51, 55, 56, 58, 62, 64, 67, 69, 72, 75—79, 82, 87—89, 92, 93, 95, 98, 102—104, 106, 108—111, 113, 114
Porto Bello [*Borto Bello*] .. .. 40, 46— 49, 52 56, 67, 76—79, 86, 88
Porto Novo .. 2, 16, 51, 58, 69, 72, 73, 82, 83, 95, 109, 114
Porto Prayo .. 11
De Premeneil, Monsr. 79
Preston 11, 12, 20, 27, 46
Prince of Orange .. 57
Princess Mary .. 28, 41—43, 45—49, 55—58, 65, 89, 93, 97, 102, 111, 116
Pulliacat 95, 108, 111
Pybus, John .. 87

R

Rannie, Capt. .. 28
Ranganadarow .. 101
Redolph, John .. 116
Reynolds, Capt. .. 11, 12
Richardson, Thos... 58, 60, 64
Ringer, George .. 2
Rosewell, Richard.. 29, 36, 45, 46, 47, 53

S

Sadashavarow .. 14, 17, 33, 37, 43, 44, 63, 66, 113, 117
Sadrass 6, 62, 72, 83, 95
St. David .. .. 1, 2, 6, 18—20, 27, 28, 69
St. Helena .. 77
St. Jago 11

Digitized with financial assistance from
Heritage India
a project facilitated by the Rotary Club of Bombay
on 13 April, 2019

	PAGE
S—*cont.*	
St. James	11
St. Joseph Maria ..	56
St. Lewis	56
St. Thome ..	67, 79, 82, 110
St. Thomas's Mount [the Mount] ..	79, 87—89, 95, 108, 113
Salisbury	110, 111
Saunders, Thomas..	109
Savage, Mr. ..	46, 111
Schonamille, Monsr.	79
Scott, Mr. ..	88
Scrimsour, Mr. (Ensign) ..	94, 115
Sculch, Beaumond.	88
Severn	79
Smith, John ..	58, 60, 64, 86
Smith, John ..	7, 13, 17, 19, 22, 23, 25, 26, 28, 30, 32, 35—37, 40, 44, 45, 47—50, 53—55, 60, 71, 74, 81, 102, 103, 117, 118
Somner, Capt. ..	110
Stevens, Capt. ..	18, 20, 51
Stratton, Mr. ..	111
Sumatra	79
Surat	42, 79, 110
T	
Tabot	2, 12
Tanjore	33, 51
Tellicherry ..	93, 110, 114
Tevenopatam [Tevenipatam] ..	2, 3, 5, 10. 14, 16, 17, 22, 24, 26, 29, 31—34, 36, 37, 50, 53, 57, 65, 66, 68. 71, 73, 74, 81, 84, 86—89, 96
Tevenepatam ..	28, 61, 63, 94, 99, 113, 115, 117, 118
Thames, the ..	77
Thompson, Thomas	48, 52
Tondroy Pillah ..	7, 10, 29, 36, 37, 58, 61, 86
Tranquebar ..	56, 62, 64, 67, 69, 72, 82, 111, 114
Trepopilore [Tree-popolore] ..	16, 31, 51
Trevendaparam [Trevindap:] ..	82, 101
Tritchanopoly ..	8
Triplicane ..	67
Trivambore ..	67
Turnball [Turnbull], John	77, 94, 116
Turner, John ..	113, 116
V	
Vencata Chalum [Vencataschilum].	68, 83, 105, 108, 114, 117
Vicrawandy ..	83
Villaparam ..	15
Villapatam ..	95
Vizagapatam ..	79, 92, 95, 109, 110, 114
W	
Walter, Benjamin..	47, 58
Wardlaw, Ralph ..	87, 116
William	28, 39, 40
Wilson, Henry ..	11
Winchester ..	40—42, 45, 46, 48, 49, 53
Woppalavady ..	96
Worriarpollam ..	83
Worth, Capt. Isaac.	101—105, 108, 110
Wynch, Alexander.	1—3, 6—14, 17—20, 22, 26—30, 32, 33, 37—39, 42—48, 50, 54, 55, 57, 58, 62—64, 66—71, 74—76, 78, 81, 86—89, 91, 93, 94, 99, 100. 102, 105—109, 113, 117, 118
Y	
Yanam	76, 110
Yeats, Francis ..	58, 60, 64
Young, Hendrick ..	69
Z	
Zeyloan	67

LIBRARY OF THE BOMBAY BRANCH OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY